

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

BELLEWOOD DRIVE

City of Flushing
226 South McKinley Road
Flushing, MI 48433

February 5, 2026



1403 South Valley Center Drive, Bay City, MI 48706

FLU 2005.01B



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Troy E. Andrews', written over the bottom portion of the professional seal.

SECTION 00 01 10 - TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

- 00 01 10 - Table of Contents
- 00 01 15 - List of Drawing Sheets
- 00 11 13 - Advertisement for Bids
- 00 21 13 - Instructions to Bidders
- 00 42 43 - Proposal
- 00 43 13 - Bid Bond Form
- 00 43 45 - Legal Status of Bidder
- 00 45 13 - Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
- 00 45 19 - Non-Collusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder
- 00 51 00 - Notice of Award
- 00 52 00 - Agreement
- 00 55 00 - Notice to Proceed
- 00 60 00 - Project Forms
- 00 61 12.13 - Labor and Material Payment Bond Form
- 00 61 13.13 - Performance Bond Form
- 00 61 19.13 - Maintenance and Guarantee Bond Form
- 00 62 75 - Engineer's Certificate for Payment
- 00 62 76 - Contractor's Application for Payment
- 00 65 16 - Certificate of Substantial Completion
- 00 65 20 - Sworn Statement
- 00 72 00 - General Conditions
- 00 73 00 - Supplementary Conditions

SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 01 11 00 - Summary of Work
- 01 31 19 - Project Meetings
- 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures

01 42 19 - Reference Standards

01 45 00 - Quality Control

01 57 13 - Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control

01 77 00 - Closeout Procedures

01 89 00 - Site Construction Performance Requirements

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 01 15
LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

The Plans bearing the general title of Bellewood Drive and dated February 5, 2026 are included with and form a part of the Contract Documents for this Project.

Title	Sheet Number
PROGRESS CLAUSE	141
COORDINATION CLAUSE	142
NOTICE TO BIDDERS FOR UTILITY COORDINATION	143-144
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC	145-150
TYPICAL NUMBERING KEY (100-GEN-KEY)	151
“B”, “D” AND “L” TABLES CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING, SIGN BORDER KEY, AND ROLL-AHEAD SPACING (101-GEN-SPACING-CHARTS)	152-154
TRAFFIC TYPICALS NOT SHEET (102-GEN-NOTES)	155-156
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS (103-GEN-SIGN)	157-161
LANE CLOSURE UTILIZING TRAFFIC REGULATORS ON A 2-LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY (110-TR-NFW-2L)	162
1 RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON A 4-LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY (123-NFW-1LC-(R))	163
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR TURF ESTABLISHMENT, PERFORMANCE	164-169
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COLD MILLING HOT MIX ASPHALT	170
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR HOT MIX ASPHALT APPLICATION ESTIMATE	171
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR MONUMENT PRESERVATION	172-173
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SAMPLING ASPHALT BINDER ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS	174
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR RECYCLED HOT MIX ASPHALT ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS	175-176
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR ACCEPTANCE OF HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS	177-183
LOCATION MAP	184
LOG OF PROJECT	185-187
EXISTING AND PROPOSED CROSS SECTIONS	188-189
PROPOSED PAVING PLAN	190-191

SECTION 00 11 13
ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Bellewood Drive

Sealed Bids will be received by City of Flushing at the City Hall, 725 East Main Street, Flushing, Michigan, 48433, until 10:00 a.m., Local Time, February 26, 2026, at which time and place said Bids will be opened and publicly read aloud.

After the bid closing time, Bids will be reviewed and publicly read aloud at the City of Flushing, City Hall.

Bids will be received for the following Work:

This project includes the 3" milling and resurfacing of approximately 0.16 miles of Bellewood Drive, and 1.5" milling of approximately 0.20 miles of Bellewood Drive extending from Flushing Road to Oakwood Drive. The proposed improvements will include curb and gutter replacements, driveway replacements, drainage structure adjusts and new covers as needed. This project will also include other associated items like turf establishment and traffic control, potential sidewalk and sidewalk ramps as needed.

Contract Documents may be examined at the following locations:

Construction Association of Michigan, 43636 Woodward, P.O. Box 3204, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302

Builders Exchange of Grand Rapids, 678 Front Avenue NW, Suite 330, Grand Rapids, MI 49504

Wade Trim, 1403 South Valley Center Drive, Bay City, MI 48706

Plans and specifications are also available for viewing (not to be used for bidding purposes) at no cost online at: www.wadetrim.com/resources/bid-tab/

- A. Documents downloaded from our website will bear a watermark on various signature pages and will be considered unofficial copies for bidding purposes; copies obtained from anywhere other than Wade Trim will be considered unofficial copies and will not be considered a responsible bid.

Copies of the Contract Documents for bidding purposes must be obtained at the office(s) of Wade Trim, 1403 South Valley Center Drive , Bay City, MI 48706, or email requested to tandrews@wadetrim.com starting on February 5, 2026, for no fee if picked up or Forty Dollars (\$40.00) Dollars if mailed (checks or money orders only – payable to Wade Trim, no cash), none of which will be refunded.

Each Bid will be accompanied by a bid bond, in the amount of at least **five (5)** percent of the amount bid, drawn payable to City of Flushing as security for the proper execution of the Agreement.

City of Flushing reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids and to waive any informality in any bids should it consider same to be in its best interest.

Bids may not be withdrawn for the period of 120 days after date of receiving bids.

Inquiries will be directed to Troy Andrews, PE, Senior Project Manager at phone: 810.553.6339 or email: tandrews@wadetrim.com.

Questions will be received until February 20, 2026, at 11:00 a.m. No further questions will be answered after this date and time.

SECTION 00 21 13 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINED TERMS

- A. Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.
- B. The term "Bidder" means one who submits a Bid to Owner as distinct from a sub bidder who submits a Bid to a Bidder.
- C. The term "Successful Bidder" means the lowest, qualified, responsible Bidder to whom the Owner makes an award.
- D. The term "Owner" means City of Flushing, 226 South McKinley Road, Flushing, MI 48433, a Municipal Corporation and being a party of the first part of this Contract.
- E. The term "Engineer" means Wade Trim, 1403 S Valley Center Dr, Bay City, MI 48706, or a duly authorized representative.

1.02 BIDDERS QUALIFICATIONS

- A. No Bid will be considered from any Bidder unless known to be skilled and regularly engaged in work of a character similar to that covered by the Contract Documents. In order to aid the Owner in determining the responsibility of any Bidder, the Bidder, within 48 hours after being requested in writing by the Owner to do so, must furnish evidence, satisfactory to the Owner, of the Bidder's experience and familiarity with Work of the character specified, and Bidder's financial ability to properly prosecute the proposed Work to completion within the specified time. The evidence requested may include the following:
 - 1. Address and description of the Bidder's plant or permanent place of business.
 - 2. Bidder's performance records for all Work awarded to or started by Bidder within the past three years.
 - 3. An itemized list of the Bidder's equipment available for use on the proposed Contract.
 - 4. Bidder's financial statement, including statement of ownership of equipment necessary to be used in executing Work under Contract.
 - 5. Evidence that the Bidder is authorized to do business in the state in which the project is located, in case of a corporation organized under the laws of any other state; and,
 - 6. Such additional information as will satisfy the Owner that the Bidder is adequately prepared to fulfill the Contract.

1.03 EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE

- A. It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid, to:
 - 1. Examine the Contract Documents thoroughly,
 - 2. Visit the site to familiarize himself with local conditions that may in any manner affect cost, progress or performance of the Work,

3. Consider federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; and
 4. Study and carefully correlate Bidder's knowledge and observations with the Contract Documents and such other related data; and
 5. Promptly notify the Engineer in writing of conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies which Bidder has discovered in or between Contract Documents and such related documents.
 6. Purchase official Procurement Documents from the Engineer in order to be included on the project Plan Holder List and be considered eligible for bidding.
- B. Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of those reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work which have been relied upon by the Engineer in preparing the Contract Documents.
1. If such reports are not included as appendices to the Contract Documents, the Owner will make copies available to any Bidder requesting them. These reports are included for reference only and are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, nor are they part of the Contract Documents.
 2. Bidder may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports but not upon other data, interpretations, opinions or information contained in such reports or otherwise relating to the subsurface conditions at the site, nor upon the completeness thereof for bidding or construction purposes.
 3. Before submitting their Bid each Bidder will, at Bidder's own expense, make such additional investigations and tests as the Bidder may deem necessary to determine Bidder's Bid for performance of the Work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- C. On request, the Owner will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct such investigations and tests as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of their Bid. Bidder must fill all holes and clean up and restore the site to its former conditions upon completion of such investigations and tests.
- D. The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way for access thereto and other lands designated for use by the Contractor in performing the Work are identified in Section 01 11 00 - Summary of Work, or on the Plans.
- E. The locations of utilities as shown on the Plans are taken from sources believed to be reliable. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer will be responsible for any omissions of, or variations from, the indicated location of existing utilities which may be encountered in the Work.
1. The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by the Bidder that the Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, that without exception the Bid is based upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents and applying the specific means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction (if any) that may be shown, indicated or required by the Contract Documents, that Bidder has given the Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities and discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in Contract Documents and the resolution by the

Engineer is acceptable to Bidder, and that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work, and that the time stated in the Proposal is sufficient to complete the project.

1.04 INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

- A. Should any prospective bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the Plans, Specifications or other parts of the Contract Documents, the prospective bidder may submit a written request to the Engineer for an interpretation thereof. The person submitting the request will be held responsible for its prompt delivery at least seven (7) days prior to the date for opening of Bids. Questions received less than seven (7) days prior to the date for opening of bids will not be answered. Any interpretation of inquiry will be made by Addendum duly issued to all prospective bidders.
- B. Any change in or addition to the Contract Documents deemed necessary by the Owner must be made in the form of an Addendum issued to all prospective bidders who have taken out Contract Documents and all such Addenda will become a part of the Contract Documents as though same were incorporated into same originally. Oral explanations and information do not constitute official notification and are not binding.

1.05 BID SECURITY

- A. Bid Security must be made payable to the Owner, in an amount of **five (5)** percent of the Bidder's maximum Bid price, as indicated in Section 00 11 13 - Advertisement for Bids. Bid Bonds, if indicated as acceptable in Section 00 11 13, will be issued on the form included in the Contract Documents by a Surety meeting the requirements of paragraph 5.01 of Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions.
- B. Bid Security of the Successful Bidder will be retained until such Bidder has executed Section 00 52 00 - Agreement and furnished the required Contract Security, whereupon it will be returned; if the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Agreement and furnish the required Contract Security within 15 days of the Notice of Award, the Owner may annul the Notice of Award and the Bid Security of that Bidder will be forfeited.
- C. Bid Security of any Bidder whom the Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by the Owner until the earliest of the seventh day after the "Effective Date of Agreement" (which term is defined in the General Conditions) or the expiration of the hold period on the Bids. Bid Security of other Bidders will be returned within 14 days of the Bid opening, unless indicated otherwise in the Advertisement.

1.06 CONTRACT TIME

- A. The number of days within which, or the date by which, the Work is to be Substantially Completed, if applicable, and also completed and ready for final payment (the Contract Time) are set forth in the Agreement.

1.07 SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

- A. The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment described in the Plans or specified in the Specifications without consideration of possible substitute or "or-equal" items.

- B. Whenever it is indicated in the Plans or specified in the Specifications that a substitute or an "or-equal" item of material or equipment may be furnished or used by the Contractor if acceptable to the Engineer, application for such acceptance will not be considered by the Engineer until after the effective date of the Agreement.
- C. In addition, in no case will the Engineer's denial of the Contractor's application give rise to any claim for additional cost, it being understood by the Contractor that acceptance of substitute or an "or equal" item of material is at the sole discretion of the Engineer.

1.08 RECEIPT AND FORM OF BID

- A. Bids must be submitted at the time and place indicated in the Advertisement for Bids and must be accompanied by the Bid Security and other required documents.
 - 1. Bids must be in an opaque sealed envelope, marked with the Project title and name and address of the Bidder and accompanied by the Bid Security and other required documents.
 - 2. If the Bid is sent through the mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope must be enclosed in a separate envelope with the notation "BID ENCLOSED" on the face thereof.
- B. Bids received after the scheduled time and place indicated in the Advertisement for Bids will be returned unopened.
- C. Owner invites bids on the Proposal and any other form(s) attached thereto.
- D. The complete set of Contract Documents must be used in preparing Bids; neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Contract Documents.
- E. The quantities as shown in Section 00 42 43 - Proposal are approximate only and will be used as a basis of comparison of Bids, and award of Contract(s).
 - 1. Payment will be made on basis of actual quantities of Work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- F. Unit Prices must include such amounts as the Bidder deems proper for overhead, profit, taxes, General Conditions and such other incidentals as noted in the Contact Documents.
- G. Bidder must acknowledge of receipt of Addenda as provided for in the electronic bidding platform. Failure to acknowledge Addenda will be cause for rejection of bid.
- H. The Legal Status of Bidder Form, located in Section 00 43 45 - Legal Status of Bidder, must be submitted with each Bid and must clearly state the legal position of a Bidder. In the case of a corporation, the home address, name and title of all officers must be given. In the case of a partnership, show names and home addresses of all partners. If an individual, so state. Any individual bid not signed by the individual must have attached, thereto, a power of attorney evidencing authority to sign.
- I. Other documents to be attached to the Proposal and made a condition thereof are identified in the Proposal.
- J. A tabulation of the amounts of the base bids and any alternates will be made available after the opening of Bids.

- K. To obtain Contract Documents and submit a Bid, Bidders:
1. Must proceed to the Wade Trim website at www.wadetrim.com/Resources and download the Contract Documents.

1.09 MODIFICATIONS AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

- A. Bids may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed (in the manner that a Bid must be executed) and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted at any time prior to the opening of Bids.
- B. If, within 24 hours after Bids are opened, any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with the Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of their Bid, that Bidder may withdraw their Bid and the Bid Security will be returned.
1. Thereafter, at the sole option of the Owner, that Bidder will be disqualified from further Bidding on the Work to be provided under the Contract Documents.

1.10 AWARD OF CONTRACT

- A. Owner reserves the right to reject any and all Bids for any reason, to waive any and all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder, and the right to disregard all nonconforming, non-responsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids.
- B. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of words. Discrepancies in the multiplication of units of work and unit prices, will be resolved in favor of unit price.
- C. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.
- D. In evaluating Bids, the Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidders, whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices and other data if requested in the Bid forms. It is the Owner's intent to accept alternates (if any are accepted) in the order in which they are listed in the Bid form but the Owner may accept them in any order or combination.
- E. Subject to the approval of the Owner, the Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder. Responsibility of Bidder will be determined on basis of past performance and Work of similar character, equipment and labor available to do the Work and financial status.
- F. The Contract will be considered to have been awarded after the approval of the Owner has been duly obtained and a formal Notice of Award duly served on the Successful Bidder by the Owner.
- G. If the Contract is to be awarded, the Owner will give the Successful Bidder a Notice of Award within 120 days after the day of the Bid opening, unless such other time is specified in the Advertisement for Bids.
- H. The Contract will not be binding upon the Owner until the Agreement has been duly executed by the Bidder and the duly authorized officials of the Owner.

1.11 SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

- A. Within fifteen (15) days after the Owner gives a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, the Contractor must sign and deliver the specified number of counterparts of the Agreement to the Owner with all other Contract Documents attached.
- B. Within ten (10) thereafter, the Owner will deliver two (2) fully signed counterparts to the Contractor. Engineer will identify, date or correct those portions of the Contract Documents not fully signed, dated or executed by the Owner and the Contractor and such identification, dating or correction will be binding on all parties.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 00 42 43
PROPOSAL**

Owner: City of Flushing
 Project: Bellewood Drive
 Project Location: Bellewood Drive, Flushing, MI 48433

BIDDER INFORMATION

Bidder Name: _____
 By (Printed Name): _____
 Signature: _____
 Address: _____
 Phone No: _____
 Email: _____

Bidder proposes and agrees, if their Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with the City of Flushing in the form included in the Contract Documents to complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents for the Contract Price and within the Contract Time indicated in the Agreement, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

In submitting their Bid, Bidder represents, as more fully set forth in the Agreement, that:

Bidder has examined copies of Contract Documents, (consisting of Plans dated February 5, 2026 and Project Manual dated February 5, 2026) which Bidder understands and accepts as sufficient for the purpose, including any and all Addenda officially issued, the receipt of which has been acknowledged.

- A. Addendum _____ Acknowledged by: _____ Date: _____
- B. Addendum _____ Acknowledged by: _____ Date: _____
- C. Addendum _____ Acknowledged by: _____ Date: _____

Bidder has examined the surface and subsurface conditions where the Work is to be performed, the legal requirements and local conditions affecting cost, progress, furnishing or performance of the Work, and has made such independent investigations as Bidder deems necessary.

Bidder, by submitting a Bid, agrees that their Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation and is not submitted in conformity with any Agreement or rules of any group, association, organization or corporation; Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid; Bidder has not solicited or induced any person, firm or a corporation to refrain from bidding; and Bidder has not sought by collusion to obtain for himself any advantage over any other Bidder or over the Owner.

Bidder agrees to complete the Work, in accordance with the Contract Documents, for the following Contract Price:

Item	Pay Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
1.	1100001	Mobilization, Max 10% Max	1	LSUM	\$ _____	\$ _____
2.	2040021	Curb, Rem	1,000	Ft	\$ _____	\$ _____
3.	2040050	Pavt, Rem	210	Syd	\$ _____	\$ _____
4.	2040055	Sidewalk, Rem	23	Syd	\$ _____	\$ _____
5.	2050020	Erosion Control, Inlet Protection, Fabric Drop	16	Ea	\$ _____	\$ _____
6.	4030005	Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 19	19	Ea	\$ _____	\$ _____

7.	4030010	Dr Structure Cover, Type B	8	Ea	\$ _____	\$ _____
8.	4030050	Dr Structure Cover, Type K	7	Ea	\$ _____	\$ _____
9.	5017011	_ Cold Milling HMA Surface, Modified	4925	Syd	\$ _____	\$ _____
10.	5010025	Hand Patching	10	Ton	\$ _____	\$ _____
11.	5010061	HMA Approach	40	Ton	\$ _____	\$ _____
12.	5012024	HMA, 4EL	625	Ton	\$ _____	\$ _____
13.	8010005	Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6 inch	50	Syd	\$ _____	\$ _____
14.	8020036	Curb and Gutter, Conc, Det F2	1000	Ft	\$ _____	\$ _____
15.	8030030	Curb Ramp Opening, Conc	40	Ft	\$ _____	\$ _____
16.	8030044	Sidewalk, Conc, 4 inch	100	Sft	\$ _____	\$ _____
17.	8032002	Curb Ramp, Conc, 6 inch	100	Sft	\$ _____	\$ _____
18.	8127051	_ Minor Traf Devices, Modified	1	LSUM	\$ _____	\$ _____
19.	8167011	_ Turf Establishment, Performance	50	Syd	\$ _____	\$ _____

Total Contract Price (Items 1 through 19) \$ _____

Bidder, by submitting a Bid, thereby certifies that Bidder or a qualified designated person in Bidder's employ has examined the Contract Documents provided by the Owner for bidding purposes. Further, they certify that Bidder or Bidder's qualified employee has reviewed the Bidder's proposed construction methods and finds them compatible with the conditions which Bidder anticipates from the information provided for Bidding.

Bidder, by submitting a Bid, agrees to complete the Work under any job circumstances or field conditions present and/or ascertainable prior to bidding. In addition, Bidder agrees to complete the Work under whatever conditions Bidder may create by Bidder's own sequence of construction, construction methods, or other conditions he may create, at no additional cost to the Owner.

Bidder, by submitting a Bid, declares that Bidder has familiarized them self with the location of the proposed Work and the conditions under which it must be constructed. Also, Bidder has carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, and the Contract Documents, which Bidder understands and accepts as sufficient for the purpose, and agrees that Bidder will Contract with the Owner to furnish all labor, material, tools, and equipment necessary to do all Work specified and prescribed for the completion of the Project.

Bidder will provide a bid bond, in the amount of at least **five (5)** percent of the amount Bid, drawn payable to City of Flushing as security for the proper execution of the Agreement.

Bidder, by submitting a Bid, agrees that if awarded Contract, to sign the Agreement and submit satisfactory bonds and certificates of insurance coverage and other evidence of insurance required by the Contract Documents within 15 days after the date of Owner's Notice of Award.

Bidder, by submitting a Bid, agrees that time is of the essence and, if awarded Contract, that the Work will be Completed on or before the dates/days as specified in the Agreement.

Liquidated damages, as specified in the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Agreement, will also apply to the Substantial Completion date.

Engineering and inspection costs incurred after the final completion date will be paid by the Contractor to the Owner as specified in the Conditions of the Contract and Agreement.

Proposals may not be withdrawn for a period of 120 days after bid opening.

The following documents are made a condition of this Proposal:

- A. Required Bid Security

- B. Legal Status of Bidder
- C. Non-Collusion Affidavit
- D. Statement of Qualifications

Not for Bidding Purposes

**SECTION 00 43 13
BID BOND FORM**

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENT, that we, the undersigned, _____ as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of _____, and duly authorized to transact business in the state of Michigan, as Surety, _____, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Flushing, hereinafter called Owner, in the sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____) for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a Bid for Bellewood Drive.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Owner accepts the Bid of the Principal and the Principal will enter into a Contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such Bid, and give such Bond or Bonds as may be specified in the Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such Bond or Bonds, if the Principal pays to the Owner the difference not-to-exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said Bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said Bid, then this obligation will be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20__.

(Witness)

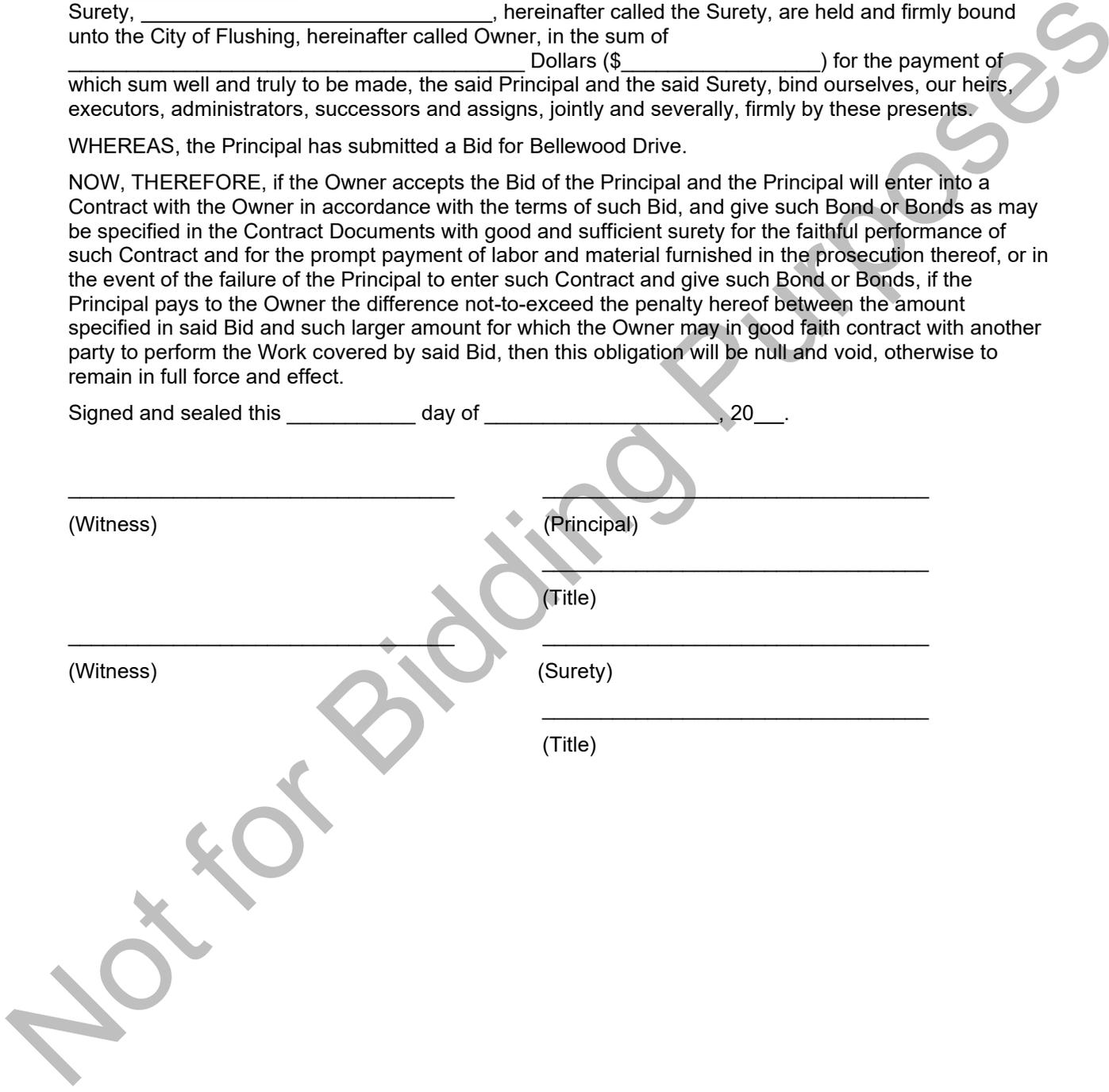
(Principal)

(Title)

(Witness)

(Surety)

(Title)



**SECTION 00 43 45
LEGAL STATUS OF BIDDER**

(The Bidder should check the appropriate box and complete the information requested therein)

A corporation, duly authorized and doing business under the laws of the State of Michigan, for whom _____ whose signature is affixed to this Bid, is duly authorized to execute contracts.

A limited liability company, duly authorized and doing business under the laws of the State of Michigan, for whom _____, whose signature is affixed to this Bid, is duly authorized to execute contracts.

A partnership, all partners with their addresses are:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

An individual, whose signature is affixed to this Bid.

_____	_____
-------	-------

Not for Bidding Purposes

**SECTION 00 45 13
STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS**

This Proposal is submitted in the name of:

(Print) _____

The undersigned hereby designates the following business address to which all notices, directions or other communications may be served or mailed:

Street: _____ City: _____

State: _____ Zip Code: _____

The undersigned hereby declares their legal status as checked below:

- Sole Proprietor
- Sole Proprietor doing business under an assumed name
- Co-partnership

The Assumed Name of the Co-Partnership is registered in the County of _____,

- Corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of _____.

The Corporation is:

- authorized to conduct business in the State of _____
- not now authorized to conduct business in the State of _____
- possess all required licenses for the work being bid
- limited liability corporation

The name, titles, and home addresses of all persons who are officers or partners in the organization are as follows:

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

**SECTION 00 45 19
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER**

State of _____)

) ss:

County of _____)

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

They are the of _____ (Position) of _____ (Firm),
the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

They are fully informed with respect to the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all
pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham bid;

Neither the Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, members, managers, owners, agents,
representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded,
conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any other Bidder, entity or person to submit
a collusive or sham bid in connection with the Contract Documents for which the attached Bid has
been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with the Contract Documents or has in any
manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, collusion, communication or conference with any
other Bidder, entity or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or that of any other Bidder
or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder or to
secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against
City of Flushing, or any person or other entity interested in the proposed Contract Documents; and

The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion,
conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents,
representatives, owners, employees or parties having interest, including this affiant.

Name of Bidder: _____

Signed By: _____

Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to me this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____ Notary Public

_____ County, Michigan

Acting in the County of: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

Notary Seal

**SECTION 00 51 00
NOTICE OF AWARD**

Attention: _____

Date: _____

Project: Bellewood Drive

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 1.11 of the Instructions to Bidders (Section 00 21 13), you are hereby notified that the _____ (Owner) during a _____ Meeting held on _____, _____, 20__ has directed the acceptance of your Bid for the above referenced Project in the amount of _____ Dollars (\$_____).

This Project consists of the 3" milling and resurfacing of approximately 0.16 miles of Bellewood Drive, and 1.5" milling of approximately 0.20 miles of Bellewood Drive extending from Flushing Road to Oakwood Drive. The proposed improvements will include curb and gutter replacements, driveway replacements, drainage structure adjusts and new covers as needed. This project will also include other associated items like turf establishment and traffic control, potential sidewalk and sidewalk ramps as needed. As delineated in your Bid submitted to City of Flushing on February 26, 2026.

Please comply with the following conditions within 15 days of the date of this Notice of Award; that is by _____, 20_____.

Deliver to Engineer _____ (_____) fully executed counterparts of the Agreement (Section 00 52 00) including all the Contract Documents.

Deliver with the executed Agreement the Contract Security (Bonds), on the form included in the Contract Documents, as specified in the General Conditions (Article 5, Section 00 72 00).

Deliver with the executed Agreement the Insurance Certificates (and other evidence of insurance) as specified in the General Conditions (Article 5, Section 00 72 00).

Please do not date Agreement and Contract Security (Bonds), as these will be dated by the Owner when executed by them.

It is important to comply with these conditions and time limits as failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider your bid abandoned, to annul this Notice of Award and to declare your Bid Security forfeited.

Within 10 days after you comply with those conditions, Owner will return to you 2 fully signed counterparts of the Agreement with the Contract Documents attached.

In accordance with paragraph 2.05 of the General Conditions (Section 00 72 00), please submit to Engineer the required schedules prior to the scheduling of a Pre-Construction Meeting.

Owner: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Copy to Wade Trim

**SECTION 00 52 00
AGREEMENT**

This Agreement, made and entered into this _____ day of _____ in the year 20____, by and between City of Flushing hereinafter called Owner, and _____ hereinafter called Contractor, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter sent forth, agree as follows:

Contractor will complete the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

This project includes the 3" milling and resurfacing of approximately 0.16 miles of Bellewood Drive, and 1.5" milling of approximately 0.20 miles of Bellewood Drive extending from Flushing Road to Oakwood Drive. The proposed improvements will include curb and gutter replacements, driveway replacements, drainage structure adjusts and new covers as needed. This project will also include other associated items like turf establishment and traffic control, potential sidewalk and sidewalk ramps as needed.

The Work will be substantially completed on or before **September 3, 2026**, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.11 of Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions on or before **September 30, 2026**.

Engineering and inspection costs incurred after the specified final completion date will be paid by the Contractor to the Owner prior to final payment authorization.

Charges will be made at such times and in such amounts as the Engineer will invoice the Owner, provided however said charges will be in accordance with the Engineer's current rate schedule at the time the costs are incurred.

The costs of the Engineer incurred after the specified final completion date will be deducted from the Contractor's progress payments.

Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that the Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not Substantially Complete within the time specified in paragraph 1.03.A above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of Section 00 72 00. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by the Owner if the Work is not Substantially Complete on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, the Owner and the Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as penalty) the Contractor will pay the Owner Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 1.03.A above for Substantial Completion until the Work is Substantially Complete.

Liquidated damages charged will be deducted from the Contractor's progress payment.

Owner will pay Contractor as provided in the attached Proposal for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Progress payments and retainage under this Contract are governed by the provisions of PA 1980, No. 524 (MCLA 125.1561 et seq.). That Act is incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Contract. Without excluding any provisions of the Act from this Contract, but in order to comply therewith and summarize certain provisions, the following will apply:

Person representing the Contractor who will submit written requests for progress payments will be:

Person representing the Owner to whom requests for progress payments are to be submitted will be:

Contractor's representative, listed above, will submit Applications for Payment on the form provided in the Contract Documents in accordance with Article 14 of Section 00 72 00. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in Section 00 72 00.

In order to induce the Owner to enter into this Agreement, the Contractor makes the following representations:

Contractor has considered the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and all local conditions and federal, state and local laws, and regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work.

Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work which were relied upon in the preparation of the Plans and Specifications and which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions (Section 00 73 00).

Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data in addition to those referred to above as the Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required by the Contractor for such purposes.

Contractor has correlated the results of such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

Contractor has given Engineer written notice of conflicts, errors or discrepancies that Engineer has discovered in the Contract documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to the Contractor.

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire Contract between the Owner and the Contractor are attached to this Agreement, made a part hereof, and consists of the following:

Procurement Requirements (including the Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Proposal, Legal Status of Bidder, and other Documents listed in the Table of Contents thereof).

This Agreement

Performance and other Bonds

Notice of Award

Notice to Proceed (if issued)

Conditions of the Contract (including Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions and Section 00 73 00 - Supplementary Conditions, if any)

Specifications contained within Division 01 through 49 of the Project Manual

Plans bearing the following general title: Bellewood Drive

Addenda numbers _____ to _____, inclusive

Documentation submitted by the Contractor prior to Notice of Award

Any Modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Agreement.

Terms used in this Agreement which are defined in Article 1 of Section 00 72 00 will have the meanings indicated in Section 00 72 00.

No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on any other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation, monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

Owner and Contractor each binds them self, partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon the Owner and the Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this Agreement in three counterparts. One counterpart each has been delivered to Owner and Contractor, and one counterpart has been delivered to the Engineer. The Contract Documents have been signed or identified by Owner and Contractor.

This Agreement will be effective on _____, 20____.

Owner: City of Flushing

By: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Attest: _____

Address for giving notices:

Contractor: _____

By: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Attest: _____

Address for giving notices:

License No. _____

Agent for service of process: _____

**SECTION 00 55 00
NOTICE TO PROCEED**

To: _____

Date: _____, 20____

Attention: _____

Project: Bellewood Drive

Please note that the Contract Time under the above Contract will commence to run on _____, 20____. Within **ten (10)** days of this date you are to start performing the Work. The dates of Substantial Completion and Final Completion are set forth in the Agreement: they are _____, and _____, respectively.

The following conditions must be met by Contractor:

In accordance with Article 2.05 of Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions, please submit to the Engineer the required Schedules prior to the scheduling of a Pre-Construction Meeting.

In accordance with Article 2.05 of Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions, please request a Pre-Construction Meeting from the Engineer prior to delivery of any materials or start of any construction.

Notify the Engineer a minimum of **three (3)** full working days' notice to schedule a Pre-Construction Meeting.

Work at the site must be started by _____, 20____.

Owner: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

COPY TO Wade Trim

SECTION 00 60 00 - PROJECT FORMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 AVAILABLE FORMS

- A. The following Project Forms are available for use by Owner, Contractor and/or Engineer for this project and are located in Exhibit 1 of the Contract Documents:
1. Certificate of Substantial Completion
 2. Construction Change Requisition / Work Change Directive
 3. Field Order
 4. Final Inspection Request
 5. Non-Compliance Notice / Order to Remove Defective Work
 6. Open Items List
 7. Punch List Items
 8. Request for Information
 9. Warranty Data Sheet

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 00 61 12.13
LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND FORM**

Bond No. _____

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENT, That we, _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of, and duly authorized to transact business in the State of Michigan, hereinafter called the "Principal," and _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, and duly authorized to transact business in the State of Michigan, as Surety, hereinafter called "Surety", are held and firmly bound unto _____, as Obligee, and hereinafter called "Obligee," in the just and full sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____) lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to the said Obligee, to which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that, WHEREAS, the above Principal has entered into a contract with the said Obligee, dated the day of _____, 20____, for _____

_____.

Herein referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if the same were entirely written herein, and

WHEREAS, it was one of the conditions of the award of the said Obligee, pursuant to which said contract was entered into, that these presents should be executed.

AND WHEREAS, this Bond is given in compliance with and subject to the provisions of Act No. 213 of the Public Acts of Michigan for the year 1963, as amended, including all notices, time limitation provisions and other requirements set forth therein, which are incorporated herein by reference.

AND THE SAID SURETY, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, or any other forbearance, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the Work to be performed thereunder or the Contract Documents accompanying the same will in anywise affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, or any other forbearance, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the Work or to the Contract Documents.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if all claimants as defined in Act No. 213 of the Public Acts of Michigan for the year 1963, as amended, are timely paid for all labor and material used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the contract, then this obligation will be void; otherwise, it will remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this day of _____, 20_____.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

Witness for Contractor: _____

_____ (Principal)

_____ (Title)

By: _____

Witness for Surety: _____

_____ (Surety)

_____ (Title)

By: _____

_____ (Attorney-in-Fact)

Seal

Address of Surety: _____

Telephone: _____

**SECTION 00 61 13.13
PERFORMANCE BOND FORM**

Bond No. _____

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENT, That we, _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of, and duly authorized to transact business in the State of Michigan, hereinafter called the "Principal," and _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, and duly authorized to transact business in the State of Michigan, as Surety, hereinafter called "Surety", are held and firmly bound unto _____, as Obligee, and hereinafter called "Obligee," in the just and full sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____) lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to the said Obligee, to which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that, WHEREAS, the above Principal has entered into a contract with the said Obligee, dated the day of _____, 20____, for _____

_____.

Herein referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if the same were entirely written herein, and

WHEREAS, it was one of the conditions of the award of the said Obligee, pursuant to which said contract was entered into, that these presents should be executed.

AND THE SAID SURETY, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, or any other forbearance, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the Contract Documents accompanying the same will in anywise affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, or any other forbearance, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the Work or to the Contract Documents.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the above Principal will in all respects comply with the terms and conditions of said contract, and their obligations thereunder, including the Contract Documents therein referred to and made a part thereof, and such alteration as may be made in such contract or Contract Documents, as herein or therein provided for, then this obligation will be void; otherwise, this bond and obligation will be and remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this day of _____, 20_____.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

Witness for Contractor: _____

_____ (Principal)

_____ (Title)

By: _____

Witness for Surety: _____

_____ (Surety)

_____ (Title)

By: _____

_____ (Attorney-in-Fact)

Seal

Address of Surety: _____

Telephone: _____

**SECTION 00 61 19.13
MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE BOND FORM**

Bond No. _____

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENT, That we, _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, and duly authorized to transact business in the State of Michigan, hereinafter called the "Principal," and _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, and duly authorized to transact business in the State of Michigan, as Surety, hereinafter called "Surety", are held and firmly bound unto _____, as Obligee, and hereinafter called "Obligee," in the just and full sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____) lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to the said Obligee, to which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that, WHEREAS, the above Principal has entered into a contract with the said Obligee, dated the day of _____, 20____, for _____

Herein referred to and made part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if the same were entirely written herein, and

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is that under the Contract Documents, Contractor has agreed with Owner that for a period of one (1) year from the date of payment of the Final Estimate, Contractor will keep in good order and repair any defect in the Work, either by Contractor or its Subcontractors that may develop or be discovered during said one (1) year period due to improper materials, defective equipment, workmanship, or arrangements and any other work affected in making good such imperfections. Contractor also agreed to promptly make such repairs as directed by Owner for replacement of the Work, without cost to Owner, except for such parts of the Work as may have been disturbed without the consent of Contractor after the final acceptance of the Work, whenever directed so to do by notice from Owner. If Contractor fails to make such repair within one (1) week from the date of receipt of such notice, then Owner will have the right to purchase such materials and employ such labor and equipment as may be necessary for the purpose and to undertake, to and make such repairs and charge the cost thereof to Contractor and receive payment for the same promptly from the Contractor or Surety.

If any repair is necessary to be immediately made to protect persons or property then, and in such event, Owner may, but will not be required to, take immediate steps to repair such defects without notice to Contractor. In such event, Owner will not be required to obtain the lowest bid for the performance of the Work or any part thereof, and all sums actually paid therefore will be charged to the Contractor or Surety. In this regard, the judgment of Owner will be final and conclusive. Contractor will, for a period of one (1) year from the date of payment of the Final Estimate, keep the Work in good order and repair, except for such parts of the Work which may have been disturbed without the consent of Contractor after the final acceptance of the Work. Contractor will further, whenever notice is given as hereinbefore specified, promptly proceed to make the repair as in said notice directed or reimburse Owner for any cost incurred by Owner in making such repairs.

If Contractor or Surety fail to do as hereinbefore specified, they will jointly and severally indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Owner from and against all and any losses, costs, suits, and actions for damages of every kind and description brought or claimed against Owner for or on account of any injury or damage to persons or property received or sustained by any party or parties by or from any of the acts of omissions or through the negligence of Contractor, its Subcontractors, Suppliers, servants, agents, or employees in connection with the Work and then from any and all claims arising under the Workmen's Compensation Act of the State of Michigan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Maintenance and Guarantee Bond to be executed by their respective authorized officers this _____, 20_____.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

Witness for Contractor: _____

(PPrincipal)

(TTitle)

By: _____

Witness for Surety: _____

(SSurety)

(TTitle)

By: _____

(Attorney-in-Fact)

Seal

Address of Surety: _____

Telephone: _____

**SECTION 00 62 75
ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**

Job Number: _____ Certificate Number: _____ Date: _____
Owner: _____ Contractor: _____
Project: _____
Contract Date: _____
Substantial Completion: _____ Extended To: _____
Final Completion: _____ Extended To: _____

Original Contract Price: _____ Total Earned To Date: _____
Adjustments to Quantities: _____ Retention: _____
Extras: _____ Deductions: _____
Total Change Orders: _____ Total Withheld: _____
Amended Contract Price: _____ Total Net Due: _____
Less Total Net Due: _____ Less Previous Certificates: _____
Balance on Contract: _____ Balance Due This Certificate: _____

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on the data comprising the above application, the Engineer to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief and subject to the limitations stated in the Contract Documents certifies to the Owner that: (1) Work has progressed to the point indicated, (2) that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and (3) Contractor is entitled to payment of the Balance Due This Certificate.

Certified By: _____ Date: _____

**SECTION 00 62 76
CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

Job Number: _____ Application No: _____ Date: _____

Owner: _____ Contractor: _____

Project: _____

Contract Date: _____

Period of this Application: _____ to _____

Total Earned To Date: _____ Less Total Earned to Due: _____

Previous Certificate: _____ Total Earned this Application: _____

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from Owner, and that current payment shows herein is now due.

By: _____ Title: _____

CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION

I hereby declare that I have not, during the period covered by this Application, performed any work, furnished any material, sustained any loss, damage, or delay for any reason, including soil conditions encountered or created, or otherwise done anything for which I will ask, demand, sue for, or claim compensation from the Owner or its agents, and the Engineer or its agents, in addition to the regular items set forth in the Contract as dated above executed between myself and the Owner and in the Change Orders for Work issued by the Owner in writing as provided thereunder, except as I hereby make claim for additional compensation and/or extension of time, as set forth on the itemized statement attached hereto.

By: _____ Title: _____

**SECTION 00 65 16
CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

Project: Bellewood Drive

Owner: City of Flushing

Contractor: _____

Contract Date: _____ Project No.: _____

Date of Issuance: _____

Project or Designated Portion will include: _____

The Work performed under this Contract has been reviewed and found to be Substantially Complete. The _____ which is also the date of commencement of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents except as stated below. date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion thereof designated above is hereby established as: _____

DEFINITION OF DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, is the date certified by the Engineer when construction is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for the use for which it is intended, as expressed in the Contract Documents.

A list of items to be completed or corrected, prepared by the Engineer is attached hereto. The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The date of commencement of warranties for items on the attached list will be the date of final payment unless otherwise agreed to in writing.

Owner will have **45** calendar days after receipt of this certificate during which Owner may make written objection to Engineer and Contractor as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. Such objection may be cause for this Certificate of Substantial Completion to be null and void.

Engineer: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

**SECTION 00 65 20
SWORN STATEMENT**

State of Michigan

County of _____}

being duly sworn, deposes and says:

That _____ is the (Contractor) (Subcontractor) for an improvement to the following described real property situated in Genesee County, Michigan described as follows:

Bellewood Drive, Flushing, MI 48433

That the following is a statement of each Subcontractor and Supplier and laborer, for which the payment of wages or fringe benefits and withholdings is due but unpaid, with whom the (Contractor) (Subcontractor) has (contracted) (subcontracted) for performance under the contract with the Owner or lessee thereof, and that the amounts due to the persons as of the date hereof are correctly and fully set forth opposite their names, as follows:

Name of Subcontractor/ Supplier/ Laborer	Type of Improvement Furnished	Total Contract Price	Amount Already Paid	Amount Currently Owing	Balance to Complete (optional)	Amount of Laborer Wages Due but Unpaid	Amount of Laborer Fringe Benefits and Withholdings Due But Unpaid
TOTALS:							

(Some columns are not applicable to all persons listed)

Contractor has not procured material from, or subcontracted with, any person other than those set forth on the reverse side and owes no money for the improvement other than the sums set forth on the reverse side.

Deponent further says that they make the foregoing statement as the (Contractor) (Subcontractor) or as _____ of the (Contractor) (Subcontractor) for the purpose of representing to the Owner or lessee of the described on the reverse side premises and their agents that the property described on the reverse side is free from claims of construction liens, or the possibility of construction liens, except as specifically set forth on the reverse side and except for claims of construction liens by laborers which may be provided pursuant to Section 109 of the Construction Lien Act, Act No. 497 of the Public Acts of 1980, as amended, being section 570.1109 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

Warning to Owner: Owner or Lessee of the property described herein may not rely on this Sworn Statement to avoid claim of a Subcontractor, supplier or laborer who has provided a Notice of Furnishing pursuant to Section 109 of the Construction Lien Act to the Designee or to the Owner or Lessee if the Designee is not named or has died.

Warning to Deponent: A person, who with intent to defraud, gives a false Sworn Statement, is subject to criminal penalties as provided in Section 110 of the Construction Lien Act, Act No. 497 of the Public Acts of 1980, as amended, being Section 570.1110 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

_____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Public: _____

_____ County, Michigan

My Commission Expires: _____

INSTRUCTIONS

A Sworn Statement in the preceding form must be provided before any Contractor or Subcontractor can file a Complaint, Cross-Claim, or Counter-Claim to enforce a construction lien.

An Owner or lessee may withhold payment to a Contractor or Subcontractor who has not provided a Sworn Statement. Owner or lessee may withhold from a Contractor or Subcontractor who has provided a Sworn Statement the amount sufficient to pay all sums shown on the statement as owing Subcontractors, Suppliers, and laborers, or the amount shown to be due to lien claimants who have provided Notices of Furnishing pursuant to the Construction Lien Act of 1980.

Owner or lessee may rely on a Sworn Statement to avoid a lien claim unless the lien claimant has provided the Owner or lessee with a Notice of Furnishing pursuant to the Construction Lien Act of 1980.

If the contract provides for payments by the Owner to the Contractor, if any, in the normal course of construction, but the Owner elects to pay lien claimants directly, the first time the Owner elects to make payment directly to a lien claimant they will provide at least 5 business days' notice to the Contractor of the intention to make direct payment. Subsequent direct disbursements to lien claimants need not be preceded by the 5-day notice provided in this section unless the Owner first returns to the practice of paying all sums to the Contractor.

SECTION 00 72 00 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

1.01 DEFINED TERMS

- A. Wherever used in these General Conditions or in the other Contract Documents, the following terms have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:
1. Addenda -- Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct or change the Contract Documents.
 2. Agreement -- The written Agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work to be performed; other Contract Documents are attached to the Agreement and made a part thereof as provided therein.
 3. Application and Certificate for Payment -- The form included in the Contract Documents which is to be used by Contractor in requesting progress or final payment and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. Bid -- The offer or proposal of the bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the price(s) for the Work to be performed.
 5. Bidding Requirements -- The Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Supplementary Instructions to Bidders, Proposal, Legal Status of Bidder, Bid Bond, and any other documents identified in the Proposal, to be submitted with the Bid.
 6. Bonds -- Bid, Performance and Payment bonds and other instruments of security.
 7. Change Order -- A written order to Contractor, reviewed by Engineer and signed by Owner, issued after execution of the Contract, authorizing a change in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time. The Contract Price and Contract Time may be changed only by Change Order. A Change Order signed by Contractor indicates Contractor's agreement therewith, including that the Change Order constitutes a final adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time for all issues addressed or described in the Change Order.
 8. Change Proposal -- A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
 9. Claims --
 - a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

- b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.
 - c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.
 - d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
10. Constituents of Concern -- Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
 11. Contract -- The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
 12. Contract Documents -- Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
 13. Contract Price -- The monies or other considerations payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of acceptable Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement.
 14. Contract Time -- The number of days or the date stated in the Agreement:
 - a. to achieve Substantial Completion of all or any specified portions of the Work, and;
 - b. to complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.11.
 15. Contractor -- The person, firm or corporation with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.
 16. Cost of the Work -- The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined in paragraph 12.01.
 17. Day -- A calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
 18. Defective -- An adjective which when modifying the word Work refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, in that it does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment.
 19. Drawings -- See Plans.
 20. Effective Date of Agreement -- The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

21. Electronic Document -- Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.
22. Electronic Means -- Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow:
 - a. the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents;
 - b. the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt;
 - c. printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient;
 - d. the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and
 - e. the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.
23. Engineer -- The person, firm, or corporation identified in the Supplementary Instructions to Bidders hired by Owner to prepare Plans and Specifications for the Project and to assist Owner in interpreting Plans and Specifications during the performance of the Work. Engineer's authority and responsibility are set forth in the Contract between Owner and Engineer. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that Engineer's obligations and duties under Engineer's contract with Owner are obligations and duties to Owner only, and Engineer has no independent obligation to Contractor of any kind, including but not limited to providing services, or to take any action or to refrain from taking action on behalf of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Sub-Subcontractor or Supplier.
24. Field Order -- A written order issued by Engineer which clarifies or interprets the Contract Documents or orders minor changes in the Work in accordance with paragraph 9.04 and paragraph 9.05 but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Time.
25. Hazardous Environmental Conditions -- The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
 - a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
 - b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
 - c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
26. Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations -- Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities and courts having jurisdiction.

27. Lump Sum -- Construction Work where Owner pays a single stipulate price (Lump Sum) for the entire scope of Work; plus or minus alternates and/or allowances. However, unit prices may be required for individual items of Work for the purposes of changes, additions, or deletions.
28. Milestone -- A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of the Work.
29. Notice of Award -- The written notice by Owner to the apparent successful Bidder stating that, upon compliance by the apparent successful Bidder with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.
30. Notice to Proceed -- A written notice given by Owner to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which Contractor will start to perform Contractor's obligation under the Contract Documents.
31. Owner -- The public body or authority, corporation, limited liability company, association, partnership, or individual with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be provided and as identified in the Supplementary Instructions to Bidders.
32. Partial Utilization -- Use by Owner of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
33. Plans -- The part of the Contract Documents which graphically show the extent, character and Scope of the Work to be furnished and performed by Contractor and which have been prepared or approved by Engineer or Owner; sometimes also referred to as Drawings.
34. Progress Schedule -- A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
35. Project -- The total construction of which the Work to be provided under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part as indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
36. Project Manual -- The volume assembled for the Project which may include, among other parts, Procurement Requirements, Contracting Requirements and Specifications.
37. Proposal -- The offer or bid of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
38. Radioactive Material -- Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 as amended.
39. Resident Project Representative -- The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.
40. Samples -- Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
41. Schedule of Submittals -- A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required Submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the Submittals.

42. Schedule of Values -- A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.
43. Shop Drawings -- All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data or information required by the Contract Documents which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the Work.
44. Site -- Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
45. Specifications -- That part of the Contract Documents which consist of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.
 - a. Project Specifications are those portions of the Contract Documents which have been prepared specifically for this Project and which are identified by the job number in the lower right-hand corner of each page.
 - b. Standard Specifications are Specification sections that are the same from Project to Project as of the revision date shown in the lower left-hand corner of the page.
 - c. Standard Specification Section Revisions -- Section 00 91 20 of the Specifications which amends or supplements the Standard Specification Sections.
46. Subcontractor -- An individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.
47. Submittal -- A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.
48. Substantial Completion -- The Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer as evidenced by the Certificate of Substantial Completion, it is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or specified part) can be utilized for the purposes for which it was intended; or if no such certificate is issued, when the Work is complete and ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.11. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

49. Supplementary Conditions -- The part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.
50. Supplementary Instructions to Bidders -- The part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements the Instructions to Bidders.
51. Supplier -- A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, material man, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor, or with any Subcontractor, or with Owner, to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or any Subcontractor.
52. Unit Price -- Construction Work where Owner pays a fixed sum (Unit Price) per each completed unit of Work. Units are listed on the Proposal Form.
53. Utilities – Underground or above ground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels or other such facilities or attachments, and any structures or encasements containing such facilities, which have been installed to furnish any of the following services or materials: electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, sewage and drainage removal, traffic or other control systems, water or other liquids or chemicals.
54. Work -- The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be furnished under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or furnishing labor and furnishing and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction, and performing or furnishing services and furnishing documents, all as required by the Contract Documents.
55. Work Change Directive -- A written directive to Contractor, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and reviewed by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed as provided in paragraph 4.03 or to emergencies under paragraph 6.18. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or Contract Time, but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Time as provided in paragraph 10.01.

1.02 TERMINOLOGY

- A. The following words, terms, or phrases are not defined but, when used in the Contract Documents, have the following meaning:
 1. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms “as ordered,” “as directed,” “as required,” “as allowed,” “as approved” or terms of like effect or import are used; or the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper” or “satisfactory” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe a requirement, direction, review or judgment of Engineer as to the Work, it is intended that such requirement, direction, review or judgment will be solely to evaluate, in general, the completed Work for compliance with the technical requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective will not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the Work or any duty or authority to

undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 9.10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

2. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, will mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
 3. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, will mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, will mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 5. When “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide” is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, “provide” is implied.
- B. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 DELIVERY OF BONDS AND INSURANCE

- A. When Contractor delivers the executed Agreement to Owner, Contractor will also deliver to Owner such Bonds and Insurance Certificates and other evidence of Insurance requested as Contractor may be required to furnish in accordance with Article 5. No Work at the site may begin or progress payments made to Contractor until all Bonds and Insurance Certificates in the form and substance required in Article 5 have been submitted and approved by Owner.

2.02 COPIES OF DOCUMENTS

- A. Owner will furnish to Contractor up to five (5) copies of the Contract Documents (including at least one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement) as are reasonably necessary for the execution of the Work. Additional copies will be furnished, upon request, at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT TIME; NOTICE TO PROCEED

- A. Time is of the essence in the performance of the Work. The Contract Time will commence to run on the 30th day after the effective date of the Agreement, or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the effective date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Time commence to run later than the 30th day after the effective date of the Agreement. Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Agreement.

2.04 STARTING THE PROJECT

- A. Contractor will start to perform the Work within 10 days of when the Contract Time commences to run, but no Work will be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Time

commences to run. Contractor will notify Engineer at least 3 working days in advance of the time Contractor intends to start Work.

2.05 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Within 10 days of the Effective Date of the Agreement and prior to the delivery of materials or the start of any construction, Contractor will request a Preconstruction Meeting from Engineer. A minimum of 3 full working days' notice will be required.
- B. Prior to the scheduling of the Preconstruction Meeting, Contractor will submit to Engineer for review:
 - 1. A preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the starting and completion dates of the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
 - 2. A preliminary Schedule of Submittals which will list each required Submittal and the times for submitting, reviewing and processing such Submittal;
 - 3. An estimated monthly payment schedule, and a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work.
- C. The Preconstruction Meeting will be held for review and acceptance of the schedules, to establish procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other Submittals, for processing Applications for Payment, and to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work.

2.06 ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTALS

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and will accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.
- B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor will jointly develop such protocols.
- C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INTENT AND REUSE

3.01 INTENT

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.
- F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.
- G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:
 1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or
 2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations; or
 3. any obligation on the part of Engineer to Contractor.

3.02 REFERENCE TO STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF TECHNICAL SOCIETIES

- A. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the Laws or Regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, will mean the latest standard, specification, manual, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids or, on the effective date of the Agreement if there were no Bids, except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any Work, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be furnished and performed whether or not it is specifically called for.
- C. No provision of any standard, specification, manual, code or instruction will be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of Owner, Contractor or Engineer, or any of their Subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor will it be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer or any of Engineer's consultants, agents or employees, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of paragraph 9.10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

3.03 REPORTING AND RESOLVING DISCREPANCIES

- A. Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor will carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor has a duty to and will promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor should reasonably have discovered

and will obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.

- B. If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, Contractor will report it to Engineer in writing at once, and, Contractor will not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as authorized by paragraph 6.18) until receiving written instruction or clarification from Engineer or Owner. However, Contractor will not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy unless Contractor knew or reasonably should have known thereof.
- C. Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents or as may be provided by amendment or supplement issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.05, the provisions of the Contract Documents will take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and;
 - 1. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
 - 2. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner will submit to Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation - RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.
- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve
 - 1. the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents,
 - 2. the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or
 - 3. other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in paragraph 11.01.

3.05 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

- A. In resolving conflicts, errors or discrepancies between Plans and Specifications,
1. Figured dimensions will govern over scaled dimensions;
 2. Plans will govern over Reference Standards;
 3. Project Specifications will govern over Reference Standards and Plans.

3.06 AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or more of the following ways:
1. a Field Order (pursuant to paragraph 9.05), or,
 2. a Change Order (pursuant to paragraph 10.01.A.1), or
 3. a Work Change Directive Order (pursuant to paragraph 10.01.A.2)
- B. In addition, the requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, in one or more of the following ways:
1. a Field Order (pursuant to paragraph 9.05),
 2. Engineer's review of a Shop Drawing or Sample (pursuant to paragraph 6.21), or
 3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification (pursuant to paragraph 9.04).

3.07 REUSE OF DOCUMENTS

- A. Neither Contractor nor any Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, Supplier, distributor, or other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Owner:
1. will have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Plans, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or Engineer's Consultant, and
 2. they will not reuse any of such Plans, Specification, other documents or copies on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.

3.08 ELECTRONIC DATA

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract Documents, Owner, Engineer and Contractor may transmit, and will accept, Project-related correspondence, text, data, documents, drawings, information and graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, in electronic media or digital format, either directly or through access to a secure Project website.
- B. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

ARTICLE 4 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS**4.01 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS**

- A. Owner will furnish, as indicated in the Contract Documents and not later than the established date for beginning Work on the Contract, the lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights of way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands which are designated for the use of Contractor. Owner will identify any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of lands so furnished with which Contractor will have to comply in performing the Work. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by Owner, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. Contractor will provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

4.02 SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTS

- A. Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for identification of those reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and physical conditions at the Site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work which have been reviewed in preparation of the Contract Documents. Such reports are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and are not part of the Contract Documents.
- B. The locations of utilities or other physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site as shown on the Plans are taken from drawings from sources believed to be reliable. Neither Owner nor Engineer will be responsible for any omissions of, or variations from, the indicated location of existing utilities which may be encountered in the Work.
- C. Contractor will draw its own conclusions as to the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, and confirms such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Contractor may not rely upon or make any Claim against Owner, Engineer or any of Engineer's Consultants with respect to:
1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings, or
 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- D. The cost of all the following will be included in the Contract Price and Contractor will have full responsibility for:
1. reviewing and checking all such information and data,
 2. locating all Utilities during construction,
 3. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Utilities, and

4. the safety and protection of all such Utilities as provided in paragraph 6.15 and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

4.03 UNFORESEEN PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

- A. If Contractor discovers one or both of the following physical conditions of surface or subsurface at the Project or improvement Site, before disturbing the physical condition, Contractor will immediately notify Owner and Engineer of the physical condition; and follow up within 48 hours in writing:
 1. A subsurface or a physical condition at the Site differing materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents, or
 2. An unknown physical condition at the Site of a nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for the improvement project.
- B. **Engineer's Review.** After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in paragraph 4.03.A above; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- C. **Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition.** After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner will issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.
- D. **Possible Price and Times Adjustments:**
 1. Contractor will be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in paragraph 4.03.A;
 - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of paragraph 12.03; and
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times pursuant to paragraph 10.05.

2. Contractor will not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise; or
 - b. the existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or
 - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by paragraph 4.03.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order or Work Change Directive.
4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

4.04 UTILITIES

- A. Contractor's Responsibilities. The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Utilities at or adjacent to the Site, if any, is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Utilities, including Owner, or by others.
 1. Owner and Engineer do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
 2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor will have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Utilities at the Site;
 - b. locating all Utilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being at the Site;
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Utilities, during construction; and
 - d. the safety and protection of all existing Utilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. Notice by Contractor. If Contractor believes that an Utilities that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor will, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.18), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer.
- C. Engineer's Review. Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Utilities and conclude whether such Utilities was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,
 2. or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;
 3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor;
 4. prepare recommendations to Owner regarding Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Utilities in question;
 5. determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Utilities;
 6. and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- D. During such time, Contractor will be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
- E. Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Utilities. After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner will issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Utilities in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.
- F. Possible Price and Times Adjustments:
1. Contractor will be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that any existing Utilities at the Site that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the existence or actual location of the Utilities in question;
 - b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of paragraph 12.03;
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times; and
 - d. Contractor gave the notice required in paragraph 4.04.B.
 2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
 3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4.05 REFERENCE POINTS

- A. Owner will provide engineering surveys for construction to establish property corners, monuments, bench marks and similar reference points which in Contractor's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor will be responsible for the preservation of established reference points and will make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor will report to Engineer whenever any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations. Reference points destroyed by negligence of Contractor will be replaced by Owner at the expense of Contractor. Construction Staking will be furnished by Owner as provided in Division 01 of the Specifications.

4.06 CONSTITUENTS OF CONCERN

- A. Owner will be responsible for any Constituents of Concern uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Plans or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work and which may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work at the Site. Owner will not be responsible for any such materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractor, Suppliers or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.
- B. Upon discovering any such material, Contractor will immediately:
1. stop all Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition and in any area affected thereby (except in emergency as required by paragraph 6.18), and
 2. notify Owner and Engineer (and thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner will promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such Hazardous Environmental Condition or take corrective action, if any.
- C. Contractor will not be required to resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any such affected areas until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to Contractor special written notice:
1. specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or
 2. specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.
- D. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to, or the amount, or extent of an adjustment, if any, in Contract Price or Contract Terms as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed by Contractor to be resumed, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 11.01.
- E. If after receipt of such special written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order such portion of the Work that is in connection with such condition, or in such affected area, to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to, or the amount, or extent of an adjustment, if any, in Contract Price or Contract Time as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 11.01. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with paragraph 7.01.

- F. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner will indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants and the officers, directors, employees, agents, other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses arising out of or resulting from such condition per this paragraph 4.06, provided that:
1. any such claim, cost, loss or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and
 2. nothing in this paragraph 4.06 will obligate Owner to indemnify any person or entity from and against the consequences of that person's or entity's own negligence.
- G. The provisions of paragraph 4.03 are not intended to apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or Hazardous Environmental Conditions uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 PERFORMANCE AND OTHER BONDS

- A. Contractor will furnish performance and payment Bonds, on the form included in the Contract Documents, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds will remain in effect at least until 1 year after the date when final payment becomes due, except as otherwise provided by Laws and Regulations or as specified in the Contract Documents or Bond. Contractor will also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All Bonds will be in the forms prescribed by the Contract Documents and be executed by such Sureties as
1. are licensed to conduct business in the state where the Project is located, and
 2. are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch.
- C. Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.
- D. If Surety on any Bond furnished by Contractor is declared as bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located, or it ceases to meet the requirements of clauses (1) and (2) of paragraph 5.01, Contractor will within 5 days thereafter substitute another Bond and Surety, both of which will be acceptable to Owner.

5.02 LICENSED INSURERS AND SURETIES

- A. Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor will be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required.

5.03 INSURANCE

- A. Contractor will purchase and maintain during the term of the Project such insurance as will protect him, Owner(s) and Engineer(s) from Claims arising out of the Work described in this Contract and performed by Contractor, Subcontractor(s) or Sub subcontractor(s) consisting of:
1. Workers' Compensation Insurance including Employer's Liability to cover employee injuries or disease compensable under the Workers' Compensation Statutes of the states in which Work is conducted under this Contract; disability benefit laws, if any; or Federal compensation acts such as U.S. Longshoremen or Harbor Workers', Maritime Employment, or Railroad Compensation Act(s), if applicable. Self-insurance plans approved by the regulatory authorities in the state in which Work on this Project is performed are acceptable.
 2. An occurrence form Commercial General Liability policy to cover bodily injury to persons other than employees and for damage to tangible property, including loss of use thereof, plus appropriate endorsements to protect Owner and Engineer against Claims, demands, and lawsuits from employees of Contractor and Subcontractors, including the following exposures:
 - a. All premises and operations.
 - b. Explosion, collapse and underground damage.
 - c. Contractor's Protective coverage for independent contractors or Subcontractors employed by him.
 - d. Broad form blanket, contractual liability for the obligation assumed in the Indemnification or Hold Harmless agreement found in the General Conditions or Supplementary Conditions of this Contract.
 - e. Personal Injury Liability endorsement with no exclusions pertaining to employment.
 - f. Products and Completed Operations coverage. Coverage will extend through the Contract guarantee period.
 - g. Broad form property damage.
 - h. Cross liability endorsement.
 - i. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 04 13, "Additional Insured-Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.
 3. Comprehensive Automobile Liability policy to cover bodily injury and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle, including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles. Comprehensive General Liability and the Comprehensive Auto Liability will be written by the same insurance carrier, though not necessarily in one policy.
 4. Contractor will purchase for Owner an Owner's Protective Liability policy to protect Owner, Engineer, their consultants, agents, employees and such public corporations in whose jurisdiction the Work is located for their liability for Work performed by Contractor, the Subcontractor(s) or the Sub subcontractor(s) under this Contract.

5. When a limit of liability is identified in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor will purchase a Builder's Risk Installation Floater in a form acceptable to Owner covering property of the Project for the full cost of replacement as of the time of any loss which will include, as named insureds,
 - a. Contractor,
 - b. all Subcontractors,
 - c. all Sub subcontractors,
 - d. Owner, and Engineer(s) or Architect(s), as their respective interests may prove to be at the time of loss, covering insurable property which is the subject of this Contract, whether in place, stored at the Site, stored elsewhere, or in transit at the risk of the insured(s).
 - e. Coverage will be effected on an "All Risk" form including, but not limited to, the perils of fire, wind, vandalism, collapse, theft, flood and earthquake, with removal of passive design error exclusion. Except as may otherwise be required by Owner, Contractor may arrange for such deductibles as Contractor deems to be within Contractor's ability to self-assume, but Contractor will be held solely responsible for the amount of such deductible and for any co-insurance penalties. Any insured loss will be adjusted with Owner and Contractor and paid to Owner and Contractor as Trustee for the other insureds.
6. Umbrella or Excess Liability:
 - a. Contractor is granted the option of arranging coverage under a single policy for the full limit required or by a combination of underlying policies with the balance provided by an Excess or Umbrella Liability policy equal to the total limit(s) requested. Umbrella or Excess policy wording will be at least as broad as the primary or underlying policy(ies) and will apply both to Contractor's General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance and will be written on an occurrence basis.
7. Railroad Protective Liability:
 - a. Where any of the Work is within a railroad right-of-way or where a limit of liability is identified in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor will provide coverage in the name of each railroad company having jurisdiction over rights of way across which Work under the Contract is to be performed. The form of policy and the limits of liability will be determined by the railroad company(ies) involved. See Section 00 73 00 - Supplementary Conditions for limits and coverage requested.
8. Contractor's Professional Liability Insurance:
 - a. If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this Contract through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor will be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance will provide protection against Claims arising out of performance of professional design or related services caused by a negligent error, omission, or act for which the insured party is legally liable. It will be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. If such professional design services are performed by a Subcontractor, and not by Contractor

itself, then the requirements of this paragraph may be satisfied through the purchasing and maintenance of such insurance by such Subcontractor.

- B. Owner's responsibilities in respect of purchasing and maintaining insurance are set forth below:
1. Owner will assume responsibility for such boiler and machinery insurance as may be required or considered to be necessary by Owner in the course of construction, testing or after completion.
 - a. Owner will assume responsibility for such insurance as will protect Owner against any loss of use of Owner's property due to those perils insured pursuant to paragraph 1 above.

5.04 LIMITS OF LIABILITY

- A. The required limits of liability for insurance coverages required in paragraphs 5.03 will be not less than those specified in Section 00 73 00 - Supplementary Conditions .

5.05 NOTICE OF CANCELLATION OR INTENT NOT TO RENEW

- A. Policies will be endorsed to provide that at least 30 days written notice will be given to Owner and to Engineer of cancellation, intent not to renew, or material modification of the coverage.

5.06 EVIDENCE OF COVERAGE

- A. Prior to commencement of the Work, Contractor will furnish to Owner and Engineer, Certificates of Insurance in force on current Accord® Certificate of Insurance form. Other forms of Certificate are acceptable only if;
1. they include all of the items prescribed in the current Accord® Certificate of Insurance form, including agreement to cancellation provisions outlined in paragraph 5.05 above; and
 2. they have approval of Owner and Engineer.
- B. Prior to the commencement of the Work, Contractor will furnish to Owner complete "originally signed" copies of the Owner's Protective Liability Policy. The number of copies will be the same as the number of counterparts of the Agreement. Owner reserves the right to request complete copies of other policies if deemed necessary to ascertain details of coverage not provided by the certificates. Such policy copies will be "Originally Signed Copies," and so designated.

5.07 QUALIFICATION OF INSURERS

- A. In order to determine financial strength and reputation of insurance carriers, all companies providing the coverages required will be licensed or approved by the Insurance Bureau of the state in which the Project is located and will have a financial rating not lower than XI and a policyholder's service rating no lower than B+ as listed in A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide, current edition. Companies with ratings lower than B+:XI will be acceptable only upon written consent of Owner.

5.08 DAMAGE CLAIMS - ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND REPORTS

- A. Contractor will furnish to Owner an acknowledgment receipt from the insurance carrier for each damage claim against the Project. The receipt will include the insurance carrier's assigned claim number.

- B. Upon request, Contractor or Contractor's insurance carrier will also furnish to Owner a status report on all damage claims. This report will include inspections made, the disposition of claims, and what action has been taken towards settlement of each claim.
- C. Failure of Contractor to comply with this paragraph 5.08 may result in the amount of such damage claims being withheld from Contractor's monthly pay estimate. Such withholding will be reimbursed in the monthly pay estimate following compliance with this paragraph.

5.09 COST OF INSURANCE

- A. The unit cost of the insurance herein specified will not be a specific bid item, but the cost of such insurance will be included by Contractor in the various prices bid.

5.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS

- A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with paragraph 5.03 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants (and all other persons or entities identified in the Supplementary General Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds in such policies) and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils covered thereby. Such policies will contain provisions to
 - B. the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder.
- C. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, employees and agents for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants and any other persons or entities identified in the Supplementary General Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds under such policies for loss and damages so caused. None of the above waivers will extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

5.11 RECEIPT AND APPLICATION OF INSURANCE PROCEEDS

- A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by paragraph 5.03.A.5 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. If no other special agreement is reached the damaged Work will be repaired or replaced, the monies so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order, Field Order or Work Change Directive.
- B. Owner as fiduciary will have power to adjust and settle any loss under the policies required by paragraph 5.03.A.5 with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest will object in writing within fifteen days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary will make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary will adjust and settle the loss with the insurers.

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE

- A. Contractor will supervise and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor will be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. Contractor will be responsible to see that the finished Work complies with the Contract Documents. However, if specific means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction are prescribed in the Plans or Specifications, Contractor will be responsible to comply therewith, but may implement such prescribed Work in a manner of Contractor's choosing so long as the Work complies with the requirements of the Plans and Specifications.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor will assign and maintain a competent superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances. Any superintendent or foreman who neglects to have Work done in accordance with the Plans and Specifications will be removed from the Project. The superintendent will be Contractor's representative at the Site and will have authority to act on behalf of Contractor. All communications given to the superintendent will be as binding as if given to Contractor.

6.02 LABOR AND WORKING HOURS

- A. Contractor will provide competent, suitably qualified personnel in their various duties. Contractor will at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons, the Work, property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours (7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.), and Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on Sunday or any legal holiday without Owner's written consent given after prior written notice to Engineer.

6.03 SERVICES, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor will furnish and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start up and completion of the Work.
- B. All materials and equipment will be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Contract Documents will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor will furnish satisfactory evidence, (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. Contractor will not use material in the Work until Shop Drawing or Submittals have been reviewed by Engineer. All materials which do not meet the requirements of the Specifications at the time they are to be used will be rejected, and unless otherwise permitted by Engineer, will be plainly marked and removed immediately from the Work.

- C. All materials and equipment will be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable manufacturer, fabricator, Supplier or distributor, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 SUBSTITUTES AND “OR-EQUALS”

- A. Whenever an item of materials or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents for installation in the Work by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor; or means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction are prescribed in the Plans or Specifications; the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function and quality required or the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words indicating that no like, equivalent or “or-equal” item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or materials or equipment of other manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers or distributors; or other means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction may be accepted by Engineer under the following circumstances:
1. “Or-Equal”: If in Engineer’s sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an “or-equal” item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer’s sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for acceptance of proposed substitute items.
 2. Substitute Items: If in Engineer’s sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an “or-equal” item under paragraph 6.04.A; or a proposed means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction are different from what is prescribed in the Plans or Specifications, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.
- B. Contractor will submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine that the item of material or equipment or means, methods, techniques, sequences and/or procedures proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. The procedure for review by Engineer will include the following, as supplemented in the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances. Requests for review of substitute items of material and equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.
- C. If Contractor wishes to furnish or use a substitute, Contractor will make written application to Engineer on the Substitution Request Form provided for acceptance thereof, certifying that the proposed substitute will:
1. perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
 2. be similar in substance to that specified,
 3. and be suited to the same use and capable of performing the same function as that specified.
 4. The application will state the extent, if any, to which the evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitute will prejudice Contractor’s achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not acceptance of the proposed substitute for use in the Work will require

a change in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute, and whether or not incorporation or use of the substitute in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

- D. All variations of the proposed substitute from that specified will be identified in the application and available maintenance, repair and replacement service will be indicated. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such substitute, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change, all of which will be considered by Engineer in evaluating the proposed substitute. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute.
- E. All data to be provided by Contractor in support of any proposed "or-equal" or substitute item will be at Contractor's expense. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability, and Engineer's determination will be final and binding, may not be reversed through an appeal under any provisions of the Contract Documents, and no "or-equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized without Engineer's prior written acceptance. Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any "or-equal" or substitute which has been approved by Engineer.
- F. Engineer will record time required by Engineer and Engineer's consultants in evaluating substitutions proposed by Contractor and in making changes in the Contract Documents occasioned thereby. Whether or not Engineer accepts a proposed substitute, Contractor will reimburse Owner for the charges of Engineer and Engineer's consultants for evaluating any proposed substitute and in making any changes in the Contract Documents resulting therefrom.

6.05 CONCERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

- A. Contractor will not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organizations, including those who are to furnish the principal items of materials or equipment, whether initially or as a substitute, against whom Owner or Engineer may have reasonable objection. Contractor will furnish Engineer a complete list of any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization furnishing principal items of material or equipment within 4 days of request. Failure to object to any Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization by Owner or Engineer will not constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.
- B. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization proposed by Contractor after the Notice of Award, Contractor will submit an acceptable substitute and the Contract Price will be increased or decreased by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. Contractor will not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.
- C. Contractor will not award Work to Subcontractor(s), in excess of 50% of the Contract Price, without prior written approval of Owner.
- D. Contractor will be fully responsible for all acts and omissions of Contractor's Subcontractors, Suppliers and of persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own

acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents will create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization, nor will it create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization. Owner or Engineer may furnish to any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization, to the extent practicable, evidence of amounts paid to Contractor on account of specific Work done.

- E. Contractor will be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor. Contractor will require all Subcontractors, Suppliers and such other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.
- F. If the amount of the subcontract or the nature of the Work to be performed thereunder warrants, Owner may require Subcontractor to furnish, for the benefit of Owner and Contractor jointly, Bonds in an amount proportioned to the amount of Subcontractor's subcontract, and for the same purpose and under the same specifications as those of the general Contract. The Surety on the general Contract will not be eligible to furnish such Subcontract Bonds.
- G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in paragraph 5.03.A.5, the agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants and all other additional insureds for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same. Contractor will file a true copy of such agreement with Owner.

6.06 PATENT FEES AND ROYALTIES

- A. Contractor will pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed by Owner in Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor will defend, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer and anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses arising out of or resulting from any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product or device not specified in the Contract Documents, and will defend all such claims in connection with any alleged infringement of such rights.

6.07 PERMITS AND LICENSES

- A. Contractor will obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner will assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor will pay all governmental charges, permit, review, and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work, which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Contractor will pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work.

6.08 LAWS AND REGULATIONS

- A. Contractor will give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations applicable to furnishing and performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer will be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws, ordinances, rules, and Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work that is contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, Contractor will bear all claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses caused by, arising out of, or resulting therefrom. However, it will not be Contractor's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Plans are in accordance with such laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations, but this will not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under paragraph 3.03.
- C. Owner or Contractor may give notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated Contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount, or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

6.09 TAXES

- A. Contractor will pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.10 USE OF PREMISES

- A. Contractor will confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment and the operations of workers to the Project Site and land and areas identified in and permitted by the Contract Documents and other land and areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, rights of way, permits and easements, and will not unreasonably encumber the premises with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor will assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area or to the owner or occupant thereof or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor will promptly settle with any such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law. Contractor's continuing obligations under paragraph 6.24 will be applicable to any claim hereunder.

6.11 REMOVAL OF DEBRIS AND CLEANING

- A. During the progress of the Work, Contractor will keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and other debris resulting from the Work. At the completion of the Work Contractor will remove all waste materials, rubbish and debris from and about the premises as well as all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials, and will leave the Site clean and ready for occupancy by Owner at Substantial Completion of the Work. Contractor will restore to their original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents. If Contractor will fail to keep the above noted areas cleaned of dust or debris resulting from Contractor's operations, Contractor will be so notified in writing by Engineer. If within 24 hours after receipt of such notice Contractor will fail to clean such areas satisfactorily, Owner may have such other agency as Ownerhe will designate, perform the work and all costs of such cleaning will be paid for by Contractor.

6.12 LOADING STRUCTURES

- A. Contractor will not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor will Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.13 PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

- A. When it is possible for construction operations to endanger any public or private utility, conduit, or structure, Contractor will notify the utility owner of this possibility, and safeguard and support such utilities, conduits, or structures. Where it is the policy of any utility owner to make its own repairs to damaged conduit or other structures, Contractor will cooperate to the fullest extent with the utility, and Contractor will see that Contractor's operations interfere as little as possible with these operations, and Contractor will assume the cost of any charge against Owner therefor. In cases where existing Utilities or Utility service connections are encountered, Contractor will perform Contractor's operations in such a manner that service will be uninterrupted, and the cost thereof will be at Contractor's expense, unless otherwise provided.

6.14 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Contractor will maintain in a safe place at the Site 1 record copy of all Specifications, Plans, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders, in good order and annotated to show all changes made during construction. These record documents together with all Samples and all Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for examination and will be delivered to Engineer for Owner upon completion of the Work.

6.15 SAFETY AND PROTECTION

- A. Contractor will be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor will take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and will provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
1. all persons on the Work Site or who may be affected by the Work,
 2. all the Work and materials or equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site, and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and Utilities and not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor will comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations and orders of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss; and will erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor will notify owners of adjacent property, Utilities, and utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them.
 - C. Contractor will restore, at Contractor's own expense, any public or private property damaged or injured in consequence of any act or omission on Contractor's part, or on the part of Contractor's employees or agents, to a condition equal or better than that existing before such injury or damage was done. If Contractor neglects to restore or make good such damages or injury, Owner may, upon 48 hours' notice, proceed to restore or make good such damage or injury and to order the cost thereof deducted from any monies that are due, or may become due, to Contractor for this Work.
 - D. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the Work will continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with paragraph 14.11 that the Work is Acceptable.
 - E. Contractor will comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.
 - F. Contractor will inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
 - G. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with paragraph 14.11 that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
 - H. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

6.16 SAFETY REPRESENTATIVE

- A. Contractor will be responsible to designate for itself and its employees, and its Subcontractors a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities will be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.17 HAZARD COMMUNICATION PROGRAM

- A. Contractor will be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with applicable Laws or Regulations.

6.18 EMERGENCIES

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from Owner or Engineer, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Contractor will give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of such action.

6.19 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

- A. Contractor will submit Shop Drawings required by the Contract Documents to Engineer for review, in accordance with an accepted schedule. All Submittals will be identified as Engineer may require and in the number of copies specified in the Specifications. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials and similar data to show Engineer the materials and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.21.
- B. Contractor will also submit all samples required by the Contract Documents to Engineer for review in accordance with an accepted schedule. Each Sample will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended, and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.21. The number of each sample to be submitted will be as specified in the Specifications.

6.20 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor will have determined and verified:
 - 1. all field measurements, quantities, dimension, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, manufacturer's recommendations, material, catalog numbers and similar information with respect thereto,
 - 2. all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work, and
 - 3. all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities in respect of means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
- B. Contractor will have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.
- C. Each Submittal will be assigned a unique sequential integer corresponding to the order in which it was submitted.
- D. Each Submittal will correspond to and reference one and only one Section. However, a single Section may have multiple Submittals.

- E. Each Submittal will bear a stamp or specific written indication that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to review and approval of that Submittal.
- F. At the time of each submission, Contractor will in writing call Engineer's attention to any deviations that the Shop Drawings or Samples may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice will be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawing's or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review of each such variation.
- G. Contractor will make corrections required by Engineer and will return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review. Contractor will direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.
- H. Contractor will furnish required Submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of Shop Drawings, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Contractor will be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.
- I. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Submittal item, Contractor will be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

6.21 ENGINEER'S REVIEW

- A. Engineer will review Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer as required by paragraph 2.05. Engineer's review will be only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and for compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents and will not extend to means, methods, sequences, techniques or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review of a separate item as such will not indicate review of the assembly in which the item functions.
- B. Engineer's review of Shop Drawings or samples will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variations from the Contract Documents unless Contractor has in writing called Engineer's attention to such variation at the time of submission and Engineer has given written concurrence to the specific variation, nor will any concurrence by Engineer relieve Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in the Shop Drawings. Engineer's review will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph 6.20.
- C. Where a Shop Drawing or sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer per paragraph 2.05, no related Work will be commenced until the Submittal has been reviewed by Engineer.

6.22 CONTINUING THE WORK

- A. Contractor will carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as Contractor and Owner may otherwise agree in writing.

6.23 CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner, Engineer, and Engineer's Consultants that all work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Contractor's warranty and guarantee excludes defects or damage caused by:
1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or their employees, agents, or representatives, or any person or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- B. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents will be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
1. observations by Engineer;
 2. recommendation of any progress or final payment by Engineer;
 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion or any payment by Owner to Contractor under the Contract Documents;
 4. use or occupancy of any part of the Work by Owner;
 5. any acceptance by Owner or failure to do so;
 6. any review or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample Submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer per paragraph 14.11;
 7. any inspection, test or approval by others; or
 8. any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- C. If Contract requires Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned Contract.
- D. Contractor will assign to Owner all warranties extended to Contractor by material Suppliers and Subcontractors. If an assignment of warranty requires the material Supplier or Subcontractor to consent to same, then Contractor will secure the material Supplier's or Subcontractor's consent to assign said warranties to Owner.
- E. The warranties provided in this section will be in addition to, and not in limitation of, any other warranty or remedy required by law.

6.24 INDEMNIFICATION

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor will indemnify, defend (with counsel acceptable to Owner) and hold harmless Owner, Engineer and any additional indemnitees identified in the Supplementary Conditions and their respective directors, officers, members, partners, affiliates, employees, agents and successors, from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action, lawsuits, liens, injuries, damages, losses and expenses (collectively

“Demands”) to the extent caused by, arising out of, resulting from or occurring in connection with:

1. Contractor’s breach of, or failure to comply with, the Agreement, the Contract Documents, or any other contract that it enters into regarding the Work, including any default in performance; or
 2. Personal injury or death to any person (including, but not limited to, Contractor, Contractor’s employees, Subcontractors, Subcontractors’ employees, and material Suppliers) or injury to or destruction of property (including claims for loss of use) caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or in any way connected with
 - a. the Work,
 - b. any activity associated with the Work, or
 - c. the operations or acts of commission or omission of Contractor, Contractor’s employees, Subcontractors, Subcontractors’ employees, material suppliers, or anyone for whom Contractor is legally liable in the performance of Work, whether arising before or after completion of the Work.
- B. To the extent caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or occurring in connection with the provisions of the above paragraph 6.24.A, Contractor’s indemnity obligations under this Agreement will include, but are not limited to:
1. Indemnity for all damages and judgment interest, all costs and fees, including, but not limited to, all defense costs, expenses and actual attorneys’ fees, and all settlement payments relating to, arising out of, resulting from or in any way connected with any demand requiring indemnity by this Agreement;
 2. All expenses, including but not limited to, costs, expenses and actual attorneys’ fees, incurred in securing and enforcing indemnity from Contractor if Contractor fails or refuses promptly to fulfill any of the indemnity obligations under this Agreement;
 3. All indemnification obligations imposed upon Owner or Engineer, or both, arising out of or in connection with the Work; and
 4. Indemnification for any penalties and/or fines arising or resulting from Contractor’s or any Subcontractor’s failure to comply with laws and/or regulations applicable to its/their Work.
- C. Contractor’s duty to indemnify under subpart A.2. of paragraph 6.24 is limited to the negligence of Contractor, Contractor’s employees, Subcontractors, Subcontractor’s employees, material Suppliers, or anyone for whom Contractor is legally liable in the performance of the Work, whether arising before or after the completion of the Work.
- D. The indemnification rights under this Agreement will not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist.
- E. Owner, at its option, may select counsel to defend any demand brought against it without impairing any obligation of Contractor to provide indemnification.
- F. The indemnification provisions under this Agreement will survive the completion or termination of this Agreement.

- G. In the case of claims by any employee of Contractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by Contractor, or anyone for whose acts Contractor may be liable, the indemnification obligations under this Agreement will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for Contractor under workers' compensation acts. Such obligations will not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Agreement.
- H. Indemnification, additional insured and hold harmless obligations of Contractor and Subcontractor under the Contract Documents will survive the termination of this Agreement.
- I. Contractor and Subcontractors will compel their insurance company to waive subrogation against Owner, Engineer and Contractor and Subcontractors identified as additional insureds in the Contract Documents, including any municipal entity now existing or newly created during the term of the Contract Documents.

6.25 DELEGATION OF PROFESSIONAL DESIGN SERVICES

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. Contractor will not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, equipment, structures, means, methods, techniques or sequences of construction are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor will cause such services or certifications to be provided by a professional properly licensed in the state in which the project is located, whose signature and seal will appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other Submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, will bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer will be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals.
- D. Pursuant to this paragraph 6.25, Engineer's review or approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review or approval of Shop Drawings and other Submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in paragraph 6.21.
- E. Contractor will not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 7 WORK BY OTHERS

7.01 RELATED WORK AT SITE

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's

employees, or through contracts between Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

- B. If any part of Contractor's Work depends on proper execution or results upon the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, Contractor will inspect and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable, or unsuitable for such proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to do so report will constitute an acceptance of the other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent or non-apparent defects and deficiencies in the other work.
- C. Contractor will afford each contractor who is party to such a direct contract, and each utility owner, (and Owner, if Owner is performing the additional work with Owner's employees), proper and safe access to the Site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and will properly connect and coordinate the Work with theirs. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor will do all cutting, fitting and patching of Contractor's Work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and integrate with such other work. Contractor will not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.
- D. If the performance of additional work by other contractors, utility owner, or Owner was not noted in the Contract Documents, written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such additional work. If Contractor believes that the performance of such additional work by Owner or others involves additional expense to Contractor, or requires an extension of the Contract Time, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 11.01. Claims for delay or inconveniences due to operations of such other parties for work noted in the Contract Documents will not be allowed.

ARTICLE 8 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 COMMUNICATION TO CONTRACTOR

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner will issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

8.02 REPLACEMENT OF ENGINEER

- A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner will appoint an engineer against whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

8.03 FURNISHING DATA

- A. Owner will furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents promptly.

8.04 PAY WHEN DUE

- A. Owner will make payments to Contractor promptly after they are due as provided in paragraphs 14.05 and 14.11.

8.05 LANDS AND EASEMENTS; REPORTS AND TESTS

- A. Owner's duties in respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the Site.

8.06 CHANGE ORDERS

- A. In connection with Owner's rights to request changes in the Work in accordance with Article 10, Owner (especially in certain instances as provided in paragraph 10.01) is obligated to execute Change Orders.

8.07 INSPECTIONS, TESTS, AND APPROVALS

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to certain inspections, tests and approvals is set forth in paragraph 13.02.

8.08 LIMITATION ON OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY

- A. Owner will not supervise, direct or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.09 UNDISCLOSED HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect of undisclosed Constituents of Concern uncovered or revealed at the Site is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.10 OWNER'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

- A. Owner will designate a person to act as its representatives during the performance of the Work. Owner's designated representative will attend meetings and perform on behalf of Owner all obligations required of Owner under the provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION**9.01 OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE**

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction will be as set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.02 VISITS TO SITE

- A. Engineer may make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction to observe the progress and quality of the executed Work, and to determine solely for the benefit of Owner, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the technical requirements of the Contract Documents. It will not be the responsibility of Engineer to make exhaustive or continuous on Site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work.

9.03 RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE

- A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more continuous observation of the Work. A Resident Project Representative will act as directed by and under the supervision of Engineer. Resident Project Representative's dealings in matters pertaining to the On-Site Work will in general be only with Engineer and Contractor, and dealings with Subcontractors will only be through or with the full knowledge of Contractor. The Resident Project Representative's duties and responsibilities include:
1. Schedules:
 - a. Review the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals and Schedule of Values prepared by Contractor.
 2. Conferences:
 - a. Arrange a schedule of progress meetings and other job conferences as required in consultation with Engineer and Owner, and notify those expected to attend in advance.
 3. Liaison:
 - a. Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor, working principally through Contractor's superintendent and assist him in understanding the intent of the technical aspects of the Contract Documents. Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's On-Site operations.
 4. Shop Drawings and Samples:
 - a. Advise Engineer and Contractor, or Contractor's superintendent, immediately of the commencement of any Work requiring a Shop Drawing or Sample submission if the submission was identified on the schedule and has not been reviewed by Engineer.
 5. Review of Work, Rejection of Defective Work, Inspections, and Tests:
 - a. Conduct on Site observations of the Work and report to Engineer whenever Resident Project Representative believes that technical aspects of any executed Work is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not meet the requirements of any inspections, tests or approval required to be made or has been damaged prior to final payment; and advise Engineer when Resident Project Representative believes that any partially completed portion of the Work should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.
 - b. Observe, record and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to test procedures and startups.
 - c. Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Project, record the outcome of these inspections and report to Engineer.
 6. Modifications:
 - a. Consider Contractor's suggestions for modifications in Plans or Specifications and report them to Engineer.
 7. Reports:

- a. Prepare periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and Contractor's compliance with the approved Progress Schedule and Schedule of Submittals.
8. Completion:
- a. Verify that all items on final list of items requiring completion or correction have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to Engineer concerning acceptance.
9. Exceptions:
- a. Resident Project Representative:
 - 1) Shall not authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or approve any substitute materials or equipment.
 - 2) Shall not approve or accept any portion of the completed Work.
 - 3) Shall not undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors or Contractor's superintendent, or expedite the Work.
 - 4) Shall not advise on or issue directions relative to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such is specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
 - 5) Shall not advise on or issue directions as to safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work.
 - 6) Shall not advise on or issue directions regarding Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of the Work.

9.04 CLARIFICATIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

- A. Engineer will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the Contract Documents as Engineer may determine necessary, which will be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents.

9.05 AUTHORIZED VARIATIONS IN WORK - FIELD ORDER

- A. Engineer may authorize minor adjustments in the Work to avoid obstructions or interferences which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time, and which are consistent with the overall intent of the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner, and also on Contractor who will perform the change promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a request for a Change Proposal may be made therefore as provided in paragraph 10.06 or a Claim may be submitted as set forth in paragraph 11.01.

9.06 REJECTING DEFECTIVE WORK

- A. Engineer will have authority to disapprove or reject completed portions of the Work which Engineer believes to be defective and will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed.

9.07 SHOP DRAWINGS, CHANGE ORDERS, AND PAYMENTS

- A. Engineer's responsibility for Shop Drawings and samples are set forth in paragraphs 6.19 through 6.21 inclusive.
- B. Engineer's responsibilities as to Change Orders are set forth in Articles 10, 11, and 12.
- C. Engineer's responsibilities in respect of Applications for Payment are set forth in Article 14.

9.08 DETERMINATIONS FOR UNIT PRICE WORK

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review Engineer's preliminary determinations with Contractor on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.06.

9.09 DECISIONS ON DISAGREEMENTS, CLAIMS

- A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work performed thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work, or the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the execution and progress of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing with a request for a formal decision in accordance with this paragraph 9.09.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believe that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price, or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made under paragraph 11.01.
- C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.01.
- D. In this capacity Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.10 LIMITATIONS ON ENGINEERS RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Neither Engineer's authority to act under this Article 9 or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority, will give rise to any duty or responsibility of Engineer to Owner or Contractor, any Subcontractor, any manufacturer, fabricator, Supplier, distributor, surety, or any other person, employee, or agent of any of them.
- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control or have authority over, or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. These limitations on authority and responsibility will also apply to Engineer's Consultant's, Resident Project Representative and assistants.

- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer will not be responsible to Contractor or any Subcontractor, or Supplier, or to their agents or employees for injuries, damages, claims, losses, or expenses (including attorney's fees) of whatsoever kind resulting from or caused by any act or omission of Engineer in preparation for, arising from, relating to, or concerning the Project. Such acts or omissions include, but are not limited to, Engineer's negligence, tortuous conduct, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of contract, or breach of warranty. Engineer makes no representations to Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers or their agents or employees regarding or respecting any work performed by Engineer in preparation for, arising from, relating to, or concerning the Project.
- E. Neither Contractor, its agents or employees, nor any Subcontractors or Suppliers or their agents or employees, are intended beneficiaries of Engineer's agreement with Owner, nor are such parties intended beneficiaries of Engineer's duties or responsibilities arising therefrom. Engineer disclaims all duties to Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers or their agents or employees arising from, relating to, or concerning Engineer's involvement in the Project. Owner and Contractor further agree to notify all Contractor's, Subcontractors or Suppliers of this disclaimer of Engineer's liability and require them to abide by this disclaimer.

ARTICLE 10 AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

10.01 AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
 - 1. Change Orders:
 - a. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order. A Change Order also may be used to establish amendments and supplements of the Contract Documents that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Times.
 - b. Owner and Contractor may amend those terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve;
 - 1) the performance or acceptability of the Work,
 - 2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or
 - 3) other engineering or technical matters, without the recommendation of Engineer. Such an amendment will be set forth in a Change Order.
 - 2. Work Change Directives:
 - a. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a

determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including paragraph 10.04 regarding change of Contract Price.

- b. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after the issuance of the Work Change Directive.
 - c. Owner must submit any Claim seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.
3. Field Orders:
- a. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and Contractor, which will perform the Work involved promptly.
 - b. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor will submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

10.02 OWNER-AUTHORIZED CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such changes will be supported by Engineer's recommendation, to the extent the change involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters. Such changes may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive.
- B. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor will promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph 10.02 will obligate Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

10.03 UNAUTHORIZED CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. Contractor will not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.18 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.03.

10.04 CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price will comply with the provisions of paragraph 10.06. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price will comply with the provisions of paragraph 11.01.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by Unit Prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such Unit Prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraph 12.03); or
 2. where the Work involved is not covered by Unit Prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with paragraph 10.04.C.2); or
 3. where the Work involved is not covered by Unit Prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraph 12.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 10.04.C).
- C. Contractor's Fee: When applicable, Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:
1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under paragraph 12.01.B.1 and 12.01.B.2, Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under paragraph 12.01.B.3, Contractor's fee will be five percent;
 - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of paragraphs 10.04.C.2.a and 10.04.C.2.b is that Contractor's fee will be based on:
 - 1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under paragraphs 12.01.B.1 and 12.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and
 - 2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor;
 - 3) provided, however, that for any such subcontracted work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;
 - d. no fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraphs 12.01.B.4, 12.01.B.5, and 12.01.C;
 - e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to 5 percent of such net decrease; and
 - f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with paragraphs 10.04.C.2.a through 10.04.C.2.e, inclusive.

10.05 CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times will comply with the provisions of paragraph 10.06. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will comply with the provisions of paragraph 11.01.
- B. An adjustment of the Contract Times will be subject to the limitations set forth in paragraph 12.04, concerning delays in Contractor's progress.

10.06 CHANGE PROPOSALS

- A. Contractor will submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; appeal an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; contest a set-off against payment due; or seeking other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.
 1. Procedures: Contractor will submit each Change Proposal to Engineer promptly (but in no event later than 5 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision. Contractor will submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any) to Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal. The supporting data will be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event. Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal.
 2. Engineer's Action: Engineer will review each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after receipt of Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions will be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under paragraph 11.01.
 3. Binding Decision: Engineer's decision will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under paragraph 11.01.
- B. Resolution of Certain Change Proposals: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of paragraph 11.01.

10.07 EXECUTION OF CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Owner and Contractor will execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the Parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
 2. changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
 3. changes in the Work which are:
 - a. ordered by Owner pursuant to paragraph 10.02,
 - b. required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under paragraph 13.08 or Owner's correction of defective Work under paragraph 13.09, or
 - c. agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters; and
 4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other changes, which embody the substance of any final and binding results under paragraph 10.06, or Article 16.
- B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of this paragraph 10.07, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

10.08 NOTIFICATION TO SURETY

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 11 CLAIMS

11.01 CLAIMS

- A. Claims Process: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor will be submitted to the Claims process set forth in this Article:
1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents; and
 3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters.
- B. Submittal of Claim: The party submitting a Claim will deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 10 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim will also furnish a copy to Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim will rest with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or

Contract Price, or both, Contractor will certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.

- C. Review and Resolution: The party receiving a Claim will review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties will seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. Mediation:
1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.
 2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.
 3. Owner and Contractor will each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. Partial Approval: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 16 for final resolution of disputes.
- F. Denial of Claim: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 16 for final resolution of disputes.
- G. Final and Binding Results: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 12 COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

12.01 COST OF WORK

- A. Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this paragraph 12.01 are used to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any

such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

- B. Costs Included: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph 12.01.C, and will include only the following items:
1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees will include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs will include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which will include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
 2. Costs of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts will accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor will make provisions so that they may be obtained.
 3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor will obtain competitive bids from Subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and will deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this paragraph 12.01.
 4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
 5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - b. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading,

assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts will cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

- 1) The rental rate established for each piece of Contractor owned equipment, including appurtenances and attachments to the equipment, used will be determined by use of the Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment, Volume 1, 2 or 3, as applicable; the edition which is current at the time the Work was started will apply. The established rental rate will be equal to the "Monthly" rate divided by 176; modified by the rate adjustment factor and the applicable map adjustment factor, plus the "Estimated Operating Costs per Hour."
 - 2) For equipment not listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book, Volume 1, 2 or 3, the rental rate will be determined by using the rate listed for a similar piece of equipment or by proportioning a rate listed so that the capacity, size, horsepower, and age are properly considered.
 - 3) For equipment for which there are no comparables in the Rental Rate Blue Book, Volume 1, 2 or 3, the monthly rate will be reasonable, but not more than 5 percent of the current list price, or invoice, of the equipment. The base hourly rate will then be determined by dividing the monthly rate by 176 to which 20 percent will be added to the sum which will account for adjustments and operating costs.
- c. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by laws and regulations.
 - d. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
 - e. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with paragraph 5.03), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses will include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining:
 - 1) The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
 - 2) The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. Costs Excluded: The term Cost of the Work will not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work

and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 12.01.B.1 or specifically covered by paragraph 12.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by Contractor's fee.

2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraph 12.01.B.
- D. Contractor's Fee: When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as set forth in paragraph 10.04.C.
- E. Documentation: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 12, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer on a daily basis, an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

12.02 ALLOWANCES

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and will cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. Cash Allowances: Contractor agrees that:
1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling of the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. Contingency Allowance: Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

12.03 UNIT PRICE WORK

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Proposal.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each Unit Price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review Engineer's preliminary determinations with Contractor on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph 12.03.E.
- E. Within 30 days of Engineer's written decision under the preceding paragraph 12.03.D, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may file a Claim, seeking and adjustment in the Contract Price if:
 - 1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimate quantity of such item indicated in the Proposal (in no event will any change in quantities of less than 25% be considered a material or significant change from the estimated quantities); and
 - 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work.

12.04 DELAYS IN CONTRACTOR'S PROGRESS

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor will be entitled to request an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times and Contract Price. However, Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is expressly conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- B. Contractor will not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier will be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor will be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or

interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include only the following:

1. severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
 2. acts or failures to act of utility owners (other than those performing other works at or adjacent to the Site by arrangement with Owner, as specified in paragraph 7.01); and
 3. acts of war or terrorism.
- D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times or Contract Price is limited as follows:
1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
 2. Contractor will not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor will not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.
 3. Adjustments of Contract Times or Contract Price are subject to the provisions of Article 10.
- E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times or Contract Price must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:
1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
 2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
 3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
 4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and
 5. The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.04.
- F. Contractor will also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised Progress Schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.
- G. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by paragraphs 4.03 and 4.06.
- H. Paragraph 7.01 governs delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

- I. Contractor will not be entitled to any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor.
- J. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this paragraph within 5 days of the commencement of the delaying, disrupting, or interfering event.
- K. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Time (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both Owner and Contractor, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay. In no event will Owner or Engineer be liable to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety or employee or any agent of them, for damages, including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs, arising out of or resulting from:
 - 1. delays caused by or within the control of Contractor (or Subcontractor or Supplier);
 - 2. delays beyond the control of both Owner and Contractor, including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, or acts of neglect by utility owners or other contractors performing other work;
- L. Nor will Owner or Engineer or each of them be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- M. Nothing in this paragraph 12.04 bars a change in Contract Price to compensate Contractor due to delay, interference, or disruption directly attributable to actions or inactions of Owner or anyone for whom Owner is responsible. Except for an adjustment to the Contract Times and Contract Price, Contractor will not be entitled to and hereby waives any and all damages that it may suffer by reason of such delay or for any Act of God, including but not limited to lost profits, overhead, and other consequential damages.

ARTICLE 13 TESTS AND INSPECTION; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 ACCESS TO WORK

- A. Owner, Engineer and Engineer's representatives, other representatives of Owner, testing agencies and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection and testing. Contractor will provide proper and safe conditions for such access and advise Owner and Engineer of Contractor's Site safety procedures and programs so that Owner and Engineer may comply therewith as applicable.

13.02 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

- A. Contractor will give Engineer and testing agency at least 24-hour notice, unless otherwise specified, of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests or approvals, and will cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

- B. If any Law and Regulation, code, or order of any public body having jurisdiction requires any Work or part thereof to specifically be inspected, tested or approved, Contractor will assume full responsibility therefor, pay all costs in connection therewith and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection, testing or approval.
- C. Contractor will also be responsible for and will pay all costs in connection with any inspection or testing required in connection with Owner's or Engineer's acceptance of a manufacturer, fabricator, Supplier or distributor of materials or equipment proposed to be incorporated in the Work, or of materials or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.
- D. The cost of all other inspections, tests and approvals required by the Contract Documents will be paid by Owner unless otherwise specified.
- E. All inspections, tests or approvals other than those required by law, ordinance, rule, regulation, code or order of any public body having jurisdiction will be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Contractor or by Engineer if so specified.
- F. Cost of materials to be used in inspection and transportation costs will be paid for by Contractor.
- G. Neither observations by Engineer nor inspections, tests or approvals by others will relieve Contractor from Contractor's obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

13.03 UNCOVERING WORK

- A. If any Work that is to be tested, inspected or approved is covered without written concurrence of Engineer, or contrary to the written request of Engineer, it will, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered by Contractor for Engineer's observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely written notice of Contractor's intention to cover such Work and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.
- B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, will uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. Except as otherwise specified in paragraph 13.04, the cost of Work will be paid for as follows:
 1. If it is found that such Work is defective, Contractor will bear all the expenses of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing, and of satisfactory reconstruction, (including, but not limited to, fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) and an appropriate deductive Change Order will be issued. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent of any change in Contract Price or Contract Time, Owner may make a Claim as provided in paragraph 11.01.
 2. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, Contractor will be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent of any change in Contract Price or Contract Time, Contractor may make a Claim as provided in paragraph 11.01.

13.04 DEFECTIVE WORK

- A. Contractor's Obligation: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. Engineer's Authority: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

13.05 OWNER MAY STOP THE WORK

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 CORRECTION OR REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE WORK

- A. If required by Engineer or Owner, Contractor will promptly either correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Site and replace it with non-defective Work. Contractor will pay all claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses caused by or resulting from such correction or removal (including, but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) and will take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty or guarantee, if any, on such Work.

13.07 GUARANTEE PERIOD

- A. If within 1 year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, Contractor will promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 1. repair defective land or areas;
 2. correct such defective Work;
 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Site and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work or the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses caused by or resulting from such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement or work of others) will be paid by Contractor.
- C. Repair or replacements made under the guarantee will bear an additional 1-year guarantee dated from the acceptance of repair or replacement.

13.08 ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, also Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor will pay all claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness). In such case, if acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner will be entitled to an appropriate reduction in the Contract Price. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

13.09 OWNER MAY CORRECT DEFECTIVE WORK

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with paragraph 13.06, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including any requirements of the Progress Schedule), Owner may, after 48 hours' written notice to Contractor and Contractor's Surety without prejudice to any other remedy Owner may have, correct and remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising Owner's rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09, Owner will proceed expeditiously. To the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work, and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor will allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer's consultants such access to the Site as may be necessary to enable Owner to exercise Owner's rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against Contractor and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work. Owner will be entitled to an appropriate reduction in the Contract Price equivalent to such claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses including but not be limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor will not be allowed an extension of the Contract Time because of any delay in performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights under this Article 13.

ARTICLE 14 PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION**14.01 SCHEDULES**

- A. At least 10 days prior to submitting the first Application for Payment, Contractor will submit to Engineer a final Schedule of Submittals, and, where applicable, a Schedule of Values for the Work. These schedules will be satisfactory in form and substance to Engineer as provided in Article 2.

- B. The Schedule of Values will include quantities and unit prices aggregating the Contract Price and will subdivide the Work into component parts. Each unit cost so established will include its proportionate share of Contractor's general operating charges such as profit, overhead, supervision, insurance, bond premiums, interest, equipment cost, depreciation and rental, contingencies, expendable tools, equipment and supplies. The total cost of the items and quantities Contractor lists in the Schedule of Values will equal the total Contract Price established in the Proposal.
- C. The Schedule of Values will include a complete set of detailed work sheets on bid take off and bid summary covering estimated general conditions expense (field overhead), general overhead, profit mark ups and revisions leading to the final bid amount.
- D. When the Schedule of Values is approved by Engineer, it will become part of the Agreement and will be used as the basis for Contractor progress payments.
- E. Progress payments based upon Unit Price Work will be based upon the number of units completed.

14.02 APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT

- A. At least 20 days before each Application for Payment falls due (but not more often than once a month), Contractor will submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment, Contractor's Declaration, Payment Schedule, and updated Progress Schedules indicating the anticipated completion dates of the various stages of the Work and estimated payments during the next 3 months. Contractor's Application for Payment will be filled out on the form provided in the Contract Documents and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application for Payment and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents and as Engineer or Owner may reasonably require. The Payment Schedule will be on the form provided in the Contract Documents or in a format acceptable to Engineer or Owner. On the second and all subsequent payments, partial Waivers of Lien and Sworn Statement will be required for all Work completed and paid for on previous certificates.
- B. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment will also be accompanied by such data, satisfactory to Owner, as will establish Owner's title to the material and equipment and protect Owner's interest therein, including applicable insurance. A receipted vendor's invoice showing the quantities of materials and the amounts paid will be required and will accompany the Application for Payment.
- C. Retainage with respect to progress payments will be in accordance with paragraph 14.03, and it will be retained until after completion of the entire Work and its final acceptance. When the amount to be retained is reduced to less than 10 percent, Contractor will file with Owner the written consent of the Surety to such reduction and will furnish an affidavit that all Contractor's indebtedness by reason of the Contract has been paid.

14.03 RETAINAGE

- A. On Contracts with a dollar value of \$30,000 and greater or on Contracts that provide for more than 3 progress payments, progress payments and retainage will be governed by the provisions of any statutes, rules or regulations regarding retention and these are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Contract.

- B. If there are no statutes, rules, or regulations applicable to retention, retainage will be 10%, or such an amount as Owner deems necessary.

14.04 REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT

- A. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Contractor's Application for Payment and Payment Schedule, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present an Engineer's Certificate for Payment to Owner, or may return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
- B. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in Contractor's Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's review of the Contractor's Application for Payment and Certificate for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, as an experienced and qualified design professional that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief;
 - 1. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - 2. the quality of the Work is in accordance with the technical aspects of the Contract Documents subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning Project upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for any Unit Price Work under paragraph 12.03, and any qualifications stated in the recommendation; and
 - 3. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
- C. However, by recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - 1. exhaustive or continuous on-Site inspections have been made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work; or
 - 2. involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or
 - 3. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
- D. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purpose of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - 1. to supervise, direct or control the Work;
 - 2. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 - 3. for the failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of Work;
 - 4. for any failure of Contractor to perform or furnish Work in accordance with the Contract Documents;

5. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price;
 6. to determine that title to any Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of Liens.
- E. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make such representations as stated above to Owner. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any such payment previously recommended to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
1. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement;
 2. the Contract Price has been reduced because of Change Orders;
 3. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with paragraph 1309, or has accepted defective Work in accordance with paragraph 13.08;
 4. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
 5. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraph 15.02.

14.05 PAYMENT BECOMES DUE

- A. Thirty (30) days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.05.B) become due, (or only if Owner is a public agency, within 15 days after Owner receives the funds which are to be provided by a department or agency of the federal or state government, whichever is later, or in accordance with any time periods required by any applicable statute, rule or regulation) and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.
- B. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:
1. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries,
 2. adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;
 3. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
 4. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
 5. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

6. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to Submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
 7. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 8. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with paragraph 13.09, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to paragraph 13.08;
 9. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 10. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;
 11. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
 12. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
 13. there are other items as set forth in the Contract Documents entitling Owner to a set off against the amount recommended; or
 14. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 14.04.E.1 through 14.04.E.5.
- C. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner will promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor corrects, to Owner's satisfaction, the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless Contractor duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.
- D. If it is subsequently determined that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by paragraph 14.05.

14.06 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY OF TITLE

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner at the time of payment free and clear of all Liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances (hereafter in these General Conditions referred to as "Liens").

14.07 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor will notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor will at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer will make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the

Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

- C. Once Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary Certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer will attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner will have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefore. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final Certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary Certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner will bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.
- E. After Substantial Completion Contractor will promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- F. Owner will have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

14.08 PARTIAL UTILIZATION

- A. Use by Owner of completed portions of the Work may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following:
 - 1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use any part of the Work which Owner believes to be substantially complete and which may be so used without significant interference with construction of the other parts of the Work. If Contractor agrees, Contractor will certify to Owner and Engineer that said part of the Work is substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time thereafter Owner, Contractor and Engineer will make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion.
 - a. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving reasons therefor.

- b. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a certificate to that effect, fixing the date of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work, attaching thereto a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
2. Prior to issuing a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to the division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, maintenance, utilities and insurance for that part of the Work, which will become binding upon Owner and Contractor at the time of issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work unless Owner and Contractor will have otherwise agreed in writing and so informed Engineer.
3. Owner will have the right to exclude Contractor from any part of the Work which Engineer has so certified to be substantially complete, but Owner will allow Contractor reasonable access to complete or correct items on the punch list.
4. In lieu of the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion as to part of the Work, Owner may take over operation of a facility constituting part of the Work whether or not it is Substantially Complete if such facility is functionally and separately usable; provided that prior to any such takeover, Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the division of responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, correction period, heat, utilities and insurance with respect to such facility.

14.09 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the Work is complete, Engineer will make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor will immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.10 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

- A. After Contractor has completed all corrections to the satisfaction of Engineer and delivered all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, marked up record documents and other documents (all as required by the Contract Documents), and after Engineer has indicated that the Work is acceptable, subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.13, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.
- B. The final Application for Payment will be accompanied by all documentation called for in the Contract Documents and such other data and schedules as Engineer may reasonably require, consent of Surety, if any, to final payment, together with complete and legally effective releases or waivers, satisfactory to Owner, of all Liens arising out of or filed in connection with the Work.
- C. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Lien, if approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full; an affidavit of Contractor that the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material and equipment for which a Lien could be filed, and that all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner or Owner's property might in any way be responsible, have been paid or otherwise satisfied.

- D. If any Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, Supplier or distributor fails to furnish a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Claim or Lien.

14.11 FINAL PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

- A. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation (all as required by the Contract Documents), Engineer is satisfied that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief as a design professional that the Work has been completed and Contractor has fulfilled all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's Certificate for Payment and present the application to Owner for payment. At that time Engineer will give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.13.
- B. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor will make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
- C. If the Application and accompanying documentation are appropriate as to form and substance, Owner will, within 45 days (or within the time period required by any applicable statute, rule or regulation) after receipt thereof pay Contractor the amount recommended by Engineer less any amounts of Owner claimed set-offs allowed under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to any applicable liquidated damages as determined by Owner. If Owner rejects the Application, Owner will do so in writing stating the appropriate sections of the Contract Documents upon which the rejection is based. Contractor may take the necessary remedial actions and resubmit the Application.

14.12 FINAL COMPLETION DELAYED

- A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner will, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the Surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted will be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment will be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it will not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.13 WAIVER OF CLAIMS

- A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
 - 1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 14.09, or from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein; and will not constitute a waiver by Owner of any rights in respect of Contractor's existing or continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and,

2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in writing and still pending in accordance with Article 16.

14.14 LATE PAYMENTS

- A. Monies not paid when due hereunder, except monies involving Federal and/or State Loans, Grants, or other sources which are delinquent because of no fault of Owner, will bear interest at the maximum rate allowed by law at the time and place of the Project.

ARTICLE 15 SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 OWNER MAY SUSPEND WORK

- A. Owner may, at any time and without cause, suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period as Owner may deem necessary by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer. If it should become necessary to stop work for an indefinite period, Contractor will store all materials in such manner that they will not become an obstruction, nor become damaged in any way, and Contractor will take every precaution to prevent damage or deterioration of the Work performed; provide suitable drainage by opening ditches and drains, and erect temporary structures where necessary. Contractor may request an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 11.01.

15.02 OWNER MAY TERMINATE FOR CAUSE

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
 1. Contractor commences a voluntary case under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code), as now or hereafter in effect, or if Contractor takes any equivalent or similar action by filing a petition or otherwise under any other federal or state law in effect at such time;
 2. a petition is filed against Contractor under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code as now or hereinafter in effect at the time of filing, or if a petition is filed seeking any such equivalent or similar relief against Contractor under any other federal or state law in effect at the time relating to bankruptcy or insolvency;
 3. Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
 4. a trustee, receiver, custodian or agent of Contractor is appointed under applicable law or under contract, whose appointment or authority to take charge of property of Contractor is for the purpose of enforcing a Lien against such property or for the purpose of general administration of such property for the benefit of Contractor's creditors;
 5. Contractor admits in writing an inability to pay its debts generally as they become due;
 6. Contractor persistently fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under paragraph 2.05 as revised from time to time);
 7. Contractor disregards Laws and Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
 8. Contractor disregards the authority of Engineer or Owner; or,

9. Contractor otherwise violates any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. Owner may, after giving Contractor (and the Surety, if there be one) 7 days' written notice, and to the extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, terminate the services of Contractor, exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the site and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, finish the Work as Owner may deem expedient, and/or enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable Performance Bond.
- C. In such case, Contractor will not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses sustained by Owner arising out of or resulting from completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor will pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses incurred by Owner will be reviewed as to reasonableness by Engineer and when so approved, incorporated in a Change Order, but when exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner will not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- D. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or its Surety then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of monies due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

15.03 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

- A. Upon 7 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, elect to terminate the Agreement. In such case, Contractor will be paid (without duplication of any items):
1. for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination;
 2. for actual expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work; and
 3. for reasonable expenses directly attributable to protecting work as a result of termination.
- B. Contractor will not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.
- C. Upon such termination, Contractor will:
1. Immediately discontinue Work on the date and to the extent specified in the notice except to the extent necessary to protect Work in place;
 2. Place no further orders for materials, services, or facilities, other than as may be necessary or required for completion of such portion of Work under the Contract that is not terminated;

3. Promptly make every reasonable effort to obtain cancellation upon terms reasonably satisfactory to Owner of all purchase orders and subcontracts to the extent they relate to the performance of Work terminated or assign to Owner those orders and subcontracts and revoke agreements specified in such notice;
4. Reasonably assist Owner, as specifically requested in writing, in the maintenance, protection and disposition of property acquired by Owner under the Contract Documents, as may be necessary;
5. Complete performance of any Work which is not terminated; and
6. Deliver to Owner an affidavit regarding the identity of potential unpaid Subcontractors or Suppliers and the amounts due to each.

15.04 CONTRACTOR MAY STOP WORK OR TERMINATE

- A. If Owner has failed to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due in accordance with the time limits specified in paragraph 14.05, Contractor may upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment of all amounts then due.
- B. If through no act or fault of Contractor, the Work is suspended for a period of more than 90 days by Owner, or under an order of court or other public authority, then Contractor may, upon 7 days written notice to Owner and Engineer and provided Owner or Engineer does not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Agreement and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in paragraph 15.03.
- C. The provisions of this paragraph 15.04 will not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under paragraph 6.22 to carry on the Work in accordance with the Progress Schedule and without delay during disputes and disagreements with Owner.

ARTICLE 16 FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

16.01 METHODS AND PROCEDURES

- A. Disputes Subject to Final Resolution: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this Article:
 1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full; and
 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work or obligations under the Contract Documents and arising after final payment has been made.
- B. Final Resolution of Disputes: For any dispute subject to resolution under this Article, Owner or Contractor may:
 1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
 3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, the following dispute resolution process will be followed:

- a. The parties will submit the dispute to mediation under the mediation procedures outlined in the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules and Mediation Procedures of the American Arbitration Rules.
- b. If the dispute is not resolved by mediation, the parties will proceed to resolve the dispute by arbitration in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules and Mediation Procedures of the American Arbitration Association. The decision of the arbitrator(s) will be final and binding and is enforceable in a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 17 MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 GIVING NOTICE

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:
 1. in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended;
 2. by registered or certified mail postage prepaid to, the last business address known to the giver of the notice;
 3. or delivered in person to such person by a commercial courier service or otherwise to the recipient's place of business; or
 4. by secure file transfer with receipt documentation or other document control software.

17.02 COMPUTATION OF TIME

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday, or on a day made a legal holiday by the Law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 GENERAL

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and will not be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Law or Regulation, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right and remedy to which they apply.
- B. All representations, warranties and guarantees made in the Contract Documents will survive final payment and termination or completion of this Agreement.

17.04 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND COURT COSTS INCLUDED

- A. Whenever reference is made to "claims, costs, losses, damages and expenses," it will include in each case, but not be limited to, all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs.

17.05 NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

- A. Contractor will agree not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this Contract, with respect to Contractor's hire, tenure, terms, conditions or privileges of employment, or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin or ancestry, height, weight, or marital status, or any other classification protected by law, and to require a similar covenant on the part of any Subcontractor employed in the performance of the Contract.

17.06 POST COMPLETION DATE ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION COSTS

- A. All engineering and inspection costs incurred after the specified completion date will be paid by Contractor to Owner prior to final payment authorization. However, Contractor will not be charged with any post completion date engineering and inspection costs when the delay in completion of the Work is due to the following and Contractor has promptly given written notice of such delay to Owner or Engineer:
1. to any preference, priority or allocation order duly issued by Owner;
 2. to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of Contractor, including but not restricted to, acts of God, or of the public enemy, acts of Owner, acts of another contractor in the performance of a Contract with Owner, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and abnormal and unforeseeable weather; and,
 3. to any delays of Subcontractors or Suppliers occasioned by any of the causes specified in this Article.
- B. Charges after the specified completion date will be made at such times and in such amounts as Engineer will invoice Owner, provided, however said charges will be in accordance with Engineer's current rate schedule at the time the costs are incurred. Engineering and inspection costs so incurred will be deducted from Contractor's progress payments.

17.07 WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

- A. Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract or the Work. This mutual waiver includes but is not limited to:
1. damages incurred by Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
 2. damages incurred by Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- B. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination or default. Nothing contained in this Section will be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor also waives any Claim for consequential damages against Engineer where such Claims arise out of or relate in any way to the Project or the Contract Documents.

17.08 NO WAIVER

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

17.09 CONTROLLING LAW

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the Law of the state in which the Project is located.

17.10 HEADINGS

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 73 00 - SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. These Supplementary Conditions amend and supplement Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions and other provisions of Contract Documents as indicated below. Provisions that are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.
- B. The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions that are defined and have the meanings assigned to them in Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions.

1.02 MODIFICATIONS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

A. SGC-1.01 Defined Terms

1. The definition for "As-Built Drawings" in Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions will be added as follows:

As-Built Drawings -- Revised construction documents prepared by the Contractor that reflect all modifications made during the construction process. These include changes due to material availability, constructability issues, or design optimizations. These drawings serve as a contractual record to prove compliance with project requirements.

2. The definition for "As-Built Drawings" in Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions will be added as follows:

Record Drawings -- Clean, finalized sets of drawings compiled by the Engineer using the Contractor's as-built drawings and they incorporate all approved changes into the original design documents and represent the project's final state as documented; these drawings may not be based on field verification.

3. The definition for "Substantial Completion" in Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions will be revised as follows:

Substantial Completion -- The Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of the Engineer as evidenced by the Certificate of Substantial Completion, it is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or specified part) can be utilized for the purposes for which it was intended; or if no such certificate is issued, when the Work is complete and ready for final payment as evidenced by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment in accordance with Article 14.11 of Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

B. SGC-4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Investigations and Reports

1. In the preparation of Plans and Specifications, the Engineer has relied upon the following reports and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work: Information of 6 inch HMA provided by city subsurface investigation.

C. SGC-4.05 Reference Points

1. Delete Article 4.05 of Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions and replace it with the following:

Contractor will be responsible for the preservation of established reference points and will make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor will report to Engineer whenever any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations. Reference points destroyed by negligence of Contractor will be replaced by Owner at the expense of Contractor. Construction Staking will be furnished by Contractor as provided in Division 01 of the Specifications.

D. SGC-5.03 Additional Insured

1. Add the following language as a new Article 5.03.A.9 of Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions:

City of Flushing, Wade Trim, and Wade Trim 's Subconsultant(s), and any other person or entity required to be named as an additional insured under the Contract Documents, including each of the aforementioned's respective parent companies, affiliates, subsidiaries, officers, directors, employees, and agents, are required to be designated as additional insureds on all policies of insurance required by Article 5.03 of the Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions and elsewhere in the Contract Documents (except for Worker's Compensation insurance and Professional Liability insurance, unless otherwise specifically required by the Contract Documents).

E. SGC-5.04 Limits of Liability

1. The required limits of liability for insurance coverages requested in Article 5.03 of Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions will be not less than the following:

SGC-5.04.A Worker's Compensation

Coverage A – Compensation: Statutory

Coverage B – Employer's Liability

Each Accident: \$100,000

Disease – Policy Limit: \$100,000

Disease – Each Employee: \$100,000

SGC-5.04.B Comprehensive General Liability

General Aggregate: \$1,000,000

Products – Com/Ops Aggregate: \$1,000,000

Personal and Advertising Injury: \$500,000

Each Occurrence: \$500,000

Fire Damage (any one fire): \$50,000

Medical Expense (any one person): \$5,000

SGC-5.04.C Comprehensive Automobile Liability

Bodily Injury: \$500,000
 Property Damage: \$200,000
 or combined single limit: \$1,000,000

SGC-5.04.D Owner's Protective

General Aggregate:\$1,000,000
 Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000

SGC-5.04.E Builder's Risk-Installation Floater

Cost to Replace at Time of Loss

SGC-5.04.F Umbrella or Excess Liability: \$2,000,000

SGC-5.04.G Railroad Protective Liability - Railroad Coverage

- a. Each Occurrence: \$2,000,000
- b. Aggregate: \$2,000,000

F. SGC- 12.04 Lump Sum Work

1. Add the following new paragraph after Article 12.03 of Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions, which is to read as follows:

12.04 LUMP SUM WORK

- a. When additional work or deletion of work, which is covered by a lump sum item, is required due to a modification, not a normal overrun or underrun in estimated quantities, payment or credit for the work will be based upon apparent unit prices which will be derived by dividing the lump sum price by the estimated plan quantities.
- b. Renumber subsequent paragraphs accordingly.

G. SGC-18 Liquidated Damages

1. Liquidated damages, if applicable, are referenced in the Proposal and Agreement. The requirements for liquidated damages should be included herein.

ARTICLE 18 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- a. If the Contractor fails to Substantially Complete the Work within the Contract Time, or extension of time granted by the Owner, then the Contractor will pay to the Owner the amount for liquidated damages as specified in the Agreement for each calendar day that the Contractor will be in default after the time stipulated in the Contract Documents. The liquidated damages charged will be deducted from the Contractor's progress payments.
- b. Contractor will not be charged with liquidated damages or any excess cost when the delay in Substantial Completion of the Work is due to the following and the Contractor has given written notice of such delay within seven (7) calendar days to Owner or Engineer.

- c. To any preference, priority or allocation order duly issued by the Owner.
- d. To unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to, acts of God, or of the public enemy, acts of the Owner, acts of another Contractor in the performance of a Contract with the Owner, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and abnormal and unforeseeable weather; and
- e. To any delays of subcontractors occasioned by any of the causes specified in paragraph "a" and "b" of this Article.

H. **SGC-19 - Discovery of Artifacts or Archaeological Finds**

1. Unanticipated Discoveries:

- a. If, during the course of construction, Contractor or any of their employees or agents encounter any object or feature that may be of historical, cultural, or archaeological significance (including, but not limited to, artifacts, fossils, bones, human remains, foundations, tools, or pottery), Contractor must:
 - 1) Immediately cease all work in the area of the discovery;
 - 2) Secure the site to prevent disturbance or removal of the object(s); and
 - 3) Promptly notify Owner and Engineer of the discovery verbally, providing location and description details, as well as in writing.
- b. Contractor will not resume work in the affected area until authorized in writing by Owner.

2. Evaluation and Determination:

- a. Upon notification, the Owner will arrange for inspection and evaluation by a qualified archaeologist or appropriate authority.
- b. If the discovery is determined to be significant, Owner will notify the appropriate state or federal agency (such as the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO)) for guidance and compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO), and Archaeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA).

3. Contract Adjustments:

- a. Contractor will cooperate fully with Owner and any authorized archaeologist or agency in the investigation and protection of the discovery.
- b. If the suspension of work or changes in the Work due to the discovery result in delay or additional cost, Contractor will be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Time and/or Contract Price in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

4. Ownership and Removal:

- a. All discovered items of potential archaeological or historical significance will remain the property of the Owner or the governmental entity having jurisdiction. Contractor will

have no ownership rights to such items and will not remove or relocate them unless expressly directed in writing by Owner.

5. Noncompliance:

- a. Failure to comply with this provision may result in disciplinary action, contract suspension, or other remedies as determined appropriate by Owner in accordance with applicable laws.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 11 00 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. This project includes the 3" milling and resurfacing of approximately 0.16 miles of Bellewood Drive, and 1.5" milling of approximately 0.20 miles of Bellewood Drive extending from Flushing Road to Oakwood Drive. The proposed improvements will include curb and gutter replacements, driveway replacements, drainage structure adjusts and new covers as needed. This project will also include other associated items like turf establishment and traffic control, potential sidewalk and sidewalk ramps as needed.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures

1.03 WORK BY OTHERS

- A. There is no other work in the Project area, known to the Owner, which would affect this Contract.

1.04 RIGHT-OF-WAY JURISDICTION/PERMITS

- A. Roads and streets in the vicinity of the Project are under the jurisdiction of the City of Flushing.
- B. Flint River is under the jurisdiction of the Michigan Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy (EGLE).
- C. Soil erosion and sedimentation control is under the jurisdiction of the Genesee County Surface Water Management.
- D. Contractor will secure any permits required by the agency having jurisdiction, will abide by all rules and regulations of each, and will pay all costs in connection with the permits. Contractor will pay for all permit and inspection fees as the agencies may charge to ensure compliance with their requirements.

1.05 COORDINATION

- A. A notice will be delivered by the Contractor to all affected residences and businesses a minimum of two days before any driveway closures are shut off for construction. The Contractor will provide 24-hour access to properties unless approved in writing by the Owner.
- B. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate Contractor's operations and those of the Contractor's subcontractors in such a manner so as to avoid interference and delays in the areas of common construction activities.

1.06 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

- A. Contractor will maintain construction operations within the presently existing road rights-of-way and easements throughout the Project area. In the event that the Contractor deems it necessary or advisable to operate beyond the limits of the existing rights-of-way or easements, Contractor will be responsible for making special written agreements with the property owners and will furnish such copies of agreement to the Owner.

1.07 PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Photographs as specified in Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures will be required for this Project.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 19 - PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Prior to the delivery of materials or the start of any construction, the Contractor will request a Preconstruction Meeting from the Engineer. A minimum three (3) working days' notification to meeting participants will be required.
- B. Schedule:
 - 1. Engineer will establish the meeting place, time and date, distribute agenda, notify participants, and administer the meeting. Contractor will notify major Subcontractors.
- C. Attendance:
 - 1. Owner
 - 2. Engineer
 - 3. Contractor
 - a. Major Subcontractors
 - 4. Utility Companies
 - 5. Safety Representatives
 - 6. Governmental Agencies
- D. Agenda:
 - 1. Distribution by the Contractor and discussion, review and acceptance of:
 - a. List of names and telephone numbers for superintendent, foreman and other key personnel.
 - b. List of major Subcontractors and Suppliers.
 - c. Projected construction preliminary progress schedules.
 - d. Preliminary schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals.
 - e. Estimated monthly payment schedule and schedule of values
 - 2. Critical Work sequencing.
 - 3. Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - 4. Project coordination.
 - 5. Responsibilities of Owner, Engineer, Contractor and other agencies.
 - 6. Procedures and processing of:
 - a. Field decisions.
 - b. Proposal requests.

- c. Submittals.
- d. Change Orders.
- e. Applications for Payment.
- 7. Adequacy of distribution of Contract Documents.
- 8. Procedures for maintaining Record Documents.
- 9. Use of premises.
- 10. Construction facilities, controls and construction aids.
- 11. Temporary utilities.
- 12. Safety and first aid procedures.
- 13. Security procedures.
- 14. Housekeeping procedures.
- 15. Testing
- E. Minutes:
 - 1. Engineer will prepare and distribute copies to participants within seven (7) days of meeting. Participants will report corrections and comments within ten (10) days of receipt of minutes.

1.02 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Periodic Progress Meetings will be held as required by the progress of the Work.
- B. Schedule:
 - 1. Engineer will establish the meeting place, time and date, distribute agenda, notify participants and administer the meeting. Contractor will notify major Subcontractors.
- C. Attendance:
 - 1. Engineer
 - 2. Contractor
 - 3. Subcontractor as appropriate to the agenda.
 - 4. Suppliers as appropriate to the agenda.
 - 5. Others
- D. Agenda:
 - 1. Review minutes of previous meeting.
 - 2. Review of work progress since previous meeting.
 - 3. Review field observations, problems, conflicts.
 - 4. Review problems which impede Construction Schedules.

5. Review of off-site fabrication, delivery schedules.
 6. Review corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.
 7. Review revisions to Construction Schedules.
 8. Review plan progress, schedule, during succeeding Work period.
 9. Review coordination of schedules.
 10. Review submittal schedules; expedite as required.
 11. Review maintenance of quality standards.
 12. Review proposed changes for:
 - a. Effect on Construction Schedule and on completion date.
 - b. Effect on other Contracts of the Project.
 13. Other business.
- E. Minutes:
1. Engineer will prepare and distribute copies to participants and the Owner within seven (7) days of meeting for review at the next meeting.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor will submit Shop Drawings, product data, and samples, as required by the individual Specification sections, to the Engineer for review in accordance with the provisions of Section 00 72 00 - General Conditions.

1.02 PROGRESS SCHEDULES

- A. Contractor will submit one (1) electronic copy in PDF format of Progress Schedules indicating the starting and completion dates of the various stages of the Work and estimated payments to the Engineer.
 - 1. Submit proposed Progress Schedules to the Engineer prior to the Pre-Construction Meeting.
 - 2. Distribute hard copies of the Progress Schedules to attendees during the Pre-Construction Meeting for discussion.
 - 3. Update the Progress Schedule submit electronically (in PDF format) to the Engineer as a part of applications for progress payments, through completion of the Work. Failure to update Progress Schedule may be the basis for rejection of Applications for Progress Payments.

1.03 SHOP DRAWING SCHEDULE

- A. Submit one (1) electronic copy in PDF format of the Shop Drawing Schedule indicating the individual items and submission dates to the Engineer.
 - 1. Submit a preliminary Shop Drawing Schedule in accordance with the requirements in Section 00 72 00 prior to the Pre-Construction Meeting.
 - 2. Distribute hard copies of the Shop Drawing Schedule during the Pre-Construction Meeting for discussion.
 - 3. Submit a final electronic copy of the Shop Drawing Schedule (in PDF format) at least 10 calendar days prior to submitting the first Application for a Payment.

1.04 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Submit one (1) electronic copy in PDF format Schedule of Values of the Work to the Engineer.
 - 1. Submit a preliminary Schedule of Values prior to the Pre-Construction Meeting.
 - 2. Distribute hard copies of the Schedule of Values during the Pre-Construction Meeting or discussion.
 - 3. Prepare a final Schedule of Values (in PDF format) in accordance with the Section 00 72 00 in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for payments during construction. Submit the Schedule of Values to the Engineer for review at least 10 calendar days prior to submitting the first Application for Payment.

1.05 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Submit one (1) electronic copy in PDF format Applications for Payment to the Engineer in accordance with the provisions of Article 14 of Section 00 72 00.
- B. Applications for Payment will be made on forms provided by or approved by the Engineer.
 - 1. Samples of the Contractor's Application for Payment, Payment Schedule and Engineer's Certificate for Payment forms are included in the Contract Documents and can be obtained in digital format from the Engineer.
 - 2. Copies of these forms, with Project specific information completed by the Engineer, will be given to the Contractor at the preconstruction meeting or, if applicable, after approval of the final Schedule of Values.
- C. Submit a completed Payment Schedule with an executed Contractor's Application for Payment and Contractor's Declaration to the Engineer not more than once per month.
- D. Engineer will certify payments with the use of Engineer's Certificate for Payment.

1.06 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Shop Drawings will be presented in a clear and thorough manner. Details will be identified by reference to plan sheet number, detail number if applicable, and specification Section number, and article number.

1.07 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Present Product Data in a clear and thorough manner identified the same as the Shop Drawings. Included with the information will be performance characteristics and capacities depicting dimensions and clearances required.
- B. Manufacturer's standard schematic drawings and diagrams will be modified to delete information which is not applicable to the Work. Manufacturer's standard information will be supplemented to provide information specifically applicable to the Work.

1.08 SAMPLES

- A. Samples will be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate functional characteristics of the product with integrally related parts and attachment devices depicting full range of color, texture and pattern.

1.09 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Make Submittals in accordance with the approved Submittal Schedule, and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the work of any other contractor. No damages will be awarded, or extension of time granted, due to the Shop Drawing and product data review process.
- B. Submit an entire package of Shop Drawings and Product Data information for major items of Work so that the Engineer can review the package as a unit.
- C. Submit one (1) electronic copy in PDF format of Shop Drawings and Product Data information containing the following information at a minimum:
 - 1. Field dimensions clearly identified as such.

2. Relation to adjacent or critical features of the Work or materials.
 3. Applicable standards, such as ASTM or Federal Specification Numbers.
 4. Identification of deviations from Contract Documents.
 5. Identification of revisions on resubmittals.
 6. Project Title, Date of Submission, Date of Previous Submission, and Specification Section number.
- D. Contractor must initial or sign Shop Drawings and Product Data submittals, certifying the Contractor's review and approval of Submittal per Section 00 72 00; verification of products, field measurements, field construction criteria, and coordination of the information within the submittal with requirements of the Work and of Contract Documents.
- E. Engineer will initial or sign Shop Drawings and Product Data submittal and will indicate the status of the Submittal, or requirements for resubmittal. Engineer will return to the Contractor one (1) electronic copy of the Shop Drawing and/or Product Data submittal (in PDF format) for distribution or for resubmission.

1.10 ENGINEER'S REVIEW

- A. Upon receipt of any Submittal defined above, the Engineer will:
1. Check each for completeness, clarity, correctness, cohesiveness, legibility, and reproducibility.
 2. Review each only for general conformity with the Contract Documents as specified in Section 00 72 00.
 3. Respond to the submittal within 15 calendar days of receipt from Contractor.
 - a. Contractor to allow for increased time for large or complex submittals; up to 30 calendar days may be required for major equipment and materials or Submittals which require review by more than one engineering discipline.
- B. After review of any Submittal, the Engineer will appropriately affix a stamp, electronic notation box or other means, signifying the Submittal as having received full consideration and review.
- C. The "status" of any such Submittal or portion thereof, as appropriate, will be evidenced by any one or more of the following notations clearly signified by a "X" or other similar mark placed in the box adjacent to the notation:
1. Notations for Engineer's Review:
 - a. Approved
 - b. Approved as Noted
 - c. Revise and Resubmit
 - d. Rejected - See Remarks
 - e. For Record Only
 2. Notations for Response Required by Contractor:

- a. None
- b. Confirm
- c. Resubmit

D. Notation Meanings:

1. Elements marked "Approved" indicate that the Contractor may commence with construction, fabrication or purchase of such items.
2. Elements marked "Approved as Noted" may require further action by the Contractor before commencing with construction, fabrication or purchase:
 - a. Contractor proceeds in strict accordance with the Engineer's notes and/or required corrections/deletions/additions indicated thereon;
 - b. Contractor provides an appropriate response as may be noted by the Engineer.
3. Elements marked "Revise and Resubmit" indicate that further comments or explanations have been affixed to the Submittal, which may require action(s) by the Contractor before Engineer will mark the Submittal "Approved" or "Approved as Noted."
4. Elements marked "Rejected - See Remarks" indicate that the Contractor must make the required corrections as shown or noted and resubmit such items to the Engineer for further review.
5. Elements marked "For Record Only" indicate that the Engineer has not reviewed the Submittal and will maintain the information submitted as part of the project record.
6. Elements marked "None" indicate that the Submittal requires no further action by the Contractor.
7. Elements marked "Confirm" requires the Contractor to provide affirmation to the Engineer regarding comments, notes, markings, etc. made by the Engineer, and to affirm that the Contractor will comply with the comments, notes, markings, etc.
8. Elements marked "Resubmit" indicate that the Contractor may not commence with construction, fabrication or purchase of such items, and that the Contractor must resubmit items for review that comply with the Contract Documents in the event that those originally submitted do not, or with any comments, notes, markings, etc. made by the Engineer.

1.11 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor will make corrections or changes in the Submittals required by Engineer and resubmit. Contractor will indicate any changes which have been made other than those requested by the Engineer.

1.12 MANUFACTURER'S OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Submit one (1) electronic copy in PDF format and one (1) bound copy of all operation and maintenance data required per the various Specification sections.
 1. Prior to 50% completion of the Project, Contractor will have submitted one (1) acceptable copy to the Engineer for review.

- B. Final copies of the operation and maintenance data will be bound in a suitable number of 3-inch or 4-inch, 3-ring hard cover binders. Permanently imprinted on the cover will be the words "Manufacturer's Operation and Maintenance Data", Project title, location of the Project, and the date. A table of contents will be provided in the front of each binder to list the various sections in the manual.
- C. The information to be provided in each section of the manual, for each piece of equipment and project component will include, but not be limited to, detailed equipment drawings; sections cut through all of the major equipment and sub-assemblies; installation and operational procedures; complete wiring and piping schematics; lubrication materials and procedures; maintenance procedures; and parts lists complete enough to permit identification of parts by nomenclature, manufacturer's part number and use.
- D. At the front of each section a maintenance schedule will be provided for each piece of equipment in the section.
 - 1. The schedule will display the daily, weekly, monthly, semi-annual, annual or fraction thereof, lubrication and preventative maintenance required in order to meet warranty conditions and the manufacturer's recommendations for optimum performance and life of the unit.
 - 2. A common schedule format is to be developed and used for all of the sections. Photocopies or reproductions of the manufacturer's literature will not be accepted.

1.13 AUDIO/VIDEO ROUTE SURVEY

- A. When required in Section 00 42 43 - Proposal or Section 01 11 00 - Summary of Work, furnish the Engineer with an "Audio/Video Route Survey" record of the existing conditions prior to the start of construction. Contractor must enlist the services of a firm having a minimum of one (1) year experience in audio/video recording of construction projects.
- B. Prior to beginning the audio/video recording, review with Engineer the Project requirements to ensure that the audio/video is adequate for its intended purpose. Owner will have the authority to designate areas for which coverage may be added or omitted. The audio/video recording will be done prior to placement of materials or equipment on the construction area and furnished one (1) week prior to the pre-construction meeting.
- C. Format:
 - 1. Audio/Video route survey will be submitted in the format(s) as specified in Section 01 11 00.
 - a. Audio/video route survey submission will be on USB media
 - b. Format: USB – Video
 - c. Video Encoding: Highest available bit rate (6-9 Megabit), 60 fields per second interlaced video
 - d. Audio Encoding: Uncompressed stereo wave or stereo Dolby Digital (256 kilobit or better)
 - e. Aspect Ratio: 4x3 (720x480 pixels)
 - f. No Macrovision or other copy protection encoding. No region code or region code 1.

- D. Complete coverage will include surface features located within the public right-of-way, easement areas and adjacent private properties up to building line when such properties lie within the zone of influence of construction and will be supported by appropriate audio description made simultaneously with video coverage. Such coverage will include, but not be limited to, existing driveways, sidewalks, curbs, ditches, roadways, landscaping, trees, culvert, headwalls, retaining walls, and buildings located within such zone of influence. Video coverage will be clear enough to identify cracks, depressions, holes and other defects in existing surfaces.
- E. Houses and buildings will be identified visually by house number, when visible, in such a manner that structures of the proposed system can be located by reference. In all instances, however, location will be identified by audio or visual means at intervals not-to-exceed 100 linear feet (30 m) in the general direction of travel.
- F. When conventional wheeled vehicles are used, the distance from the camera lens to the ground will be not less than 12 feet (3.5 m) to ensure proper perspective. The rate of speed in the general direction of travel of the conveyance used during recording will not exceed 30 feet/minute (10 m/min). Panning rates and zoom-in, zoom-out rates will be controlled sufficiently such that stop action during play-back will produce clarity of detail of the object viewed.
- G. Video recordings must, by electronic means, display continuously and simultaneously generated transparent digital information in the upper left hand third of the screen to include the date and time of recording, as well as the corresponding engineering stationing numbers as shown on the Contract Drawings.
 - 1. The date information will contain the month, day, and year. For example, mm/dd/yy, and be placed directly below the time information.
 - 2. The time information will consist of hours, minutes, and seconds, separated by colons. For example, hh:mm:ss.
- H. Engineering stationing numbers must be continuous, accurate and correspond to the Project stationing and must include the standard engineering symbols. For example, Station 14+84.
- I. Recording will be done during times of good visibility. No recording will be done during periods of visible precipitation, or when more than ten (10) percent of the ground area is covered with snow or standing water, unless otherwise authorized by the Owner.
- J. In some instances, audio/video coverage may not be suitable for recording necessary details. In such instances, the Owner may specify still photographs to provide coverage. One (1) color photograph will be provided in accordance with this Section with a suitable description of the photograph's location.
- K. Any portion of the Audio/Video Route Survey of insufficient quality as determined by the Engineer will be redone by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.
- L. Each USB will be properly identified with the Project Title, location, time, and date in a manner acceptable to the Owner.

1.14 PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. When required in Section 00 42 43 - Proposal or Section 01 11 00 - Summary of Work, furnish the Engineer with a total of 6 to 10 digital color photographs each month during construction of the Project, unless some other number and times is specified in Section 01 11 00 - Summary of Work.
- B. Photos will be in digital format (i.e., JPEG, TIFF, GIF, PNG or PDF) and will have a minimum resolution of 300 dpi.
- C. The following information will be placed on the photo itself or embedded in the digital file:
 - 1. Project Title
 - 2. Contract Number
 - 3. Description of photo's content
 - 4. Date and Time of photo
- D. Submit photographs monthly along with the Application for Payment as described in Article 14 of Section 00 72 00.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 19 – REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction are hereby incorporated into this Contract by reference and apply to the Work specified herein.
 - 1. Sections of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction are applicable, unless noted otherwise in this proposal or special provision.
 - 2. Pay items are MDOT pay items covered by the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction or special provision.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 00 - QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Sampling of materials will be made by Engineer in accordance with the methods designated by individual specification Sections and the Contract Documents. Contractor will furnish such facilities as Engineer may require for collecting, storing, and forwarding samples to the designated laboratory. Contractor will furnish the required samples to the Owner without charge.

1.02 TESTS OF MATERIALS

- A. Materials in the Work will meet the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Tests of materials will be made as specified herein. Engineer will at all times have access to materials intended for use in the Work as well as to the plants where such materials are produced. Plant inspection may be made if the quantities are sufficient to warrant such inspection and if it is to the best interest of Owner. In any case materials may be either inspected or tested when received on the Project.
- C. Materials will not be used until approval has been received from Engineer. Approval of materials at the producing plant does not constitute a waiver of Engineer's right for re-examination at the Project site.
- D. The standards for testing materials unless otherwise specified, will be as established by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). Tests of materials will be made in accordance with the methods described or designated in the Specifications.
- E. The sampling and testing of all materials not specifically mentioned will be done by generally accepted methods, unless otherwise specified by Engineer.

1.03 INSPECTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

- A. Contractor will appoint, employ, and pay for specified services of an independent firm (to be approved by Engineer) to perform inspecting and testing, as required. Included is concrete testing for all structural concrete, inspection and testing for pile foundations, all soil compaction testing, concrete pavement testing and bituminous pavement density testing.
- B. The independent firm will perform inspections, tests, and other services specified in individual specification sections and as required by Engineer or Owner.
- C. Inspecting, testing, and source quality control may occur on or off the project site. Perform off-site inspecting or testing as required by Engineer or Owner.
- D. Reports will be submitted by the independent firm to Engineer, in duplicate, indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or non-compliance with Contract Documents.
- E. Cooperate with independent firm; furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage, safe access, and assistance by incidental labor as requested.
 - 1. Notify Engineer and independent firm 48 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring services.

- 2. Make arrangements with independent firm and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's use.
- F. Testing or inspecting does not relieve Contractor of performing Work to contract requirements.
- G. Retesting required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same independent firm on instructions by Engineer. Payment for retesting will be paid for by Contractor.

1.04 CERTIFICATION OF MATERIALS

- A. At the request of the Engineer, the Contractor will provide the Engineer with certification that the various materials to be used conform to the standards referred to in the Contract Documents.

1.05 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing identified in the Contract Documents for quality control, which is required to establish quality of materials, equipment or fabricated items, will be paid for by the Contractor unless otherwise noted.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 57 13 - TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Section includes furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing at project completion, soil erosion and sedimentation control devices. Devices include silt fence, straw bales, turbidity barriers, temporary gravel construction entrance/exits, inlet filters, ditch sediment traps, etc.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Section 01 89 00 - Site Construction Performance Requirements

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM D4355/D4355M - Standard Test Method for Deterioration of Geotextiles by Exposure to Light, Moisture, and Heat in a Xenon Arc-Type Apparatus
- B. ASTM D4491/D4491M - Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity
- C. ASTM D4533/D4533M - Standard Test Method for Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles
- D. ASTM D4632/D4632M - Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles
- E. ASTM D4751 - Standard Test Methods for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile
- F. ASTM D6241 - Standard Test Method for Static Puncture Strength of Geotextiles and Geotextile- Related Products Using a 50-mm Probe

1.04 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Contractor will secure permits, and post bonds or deposits required to comply with the "Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control," requirements, being Part 91 of PA 451 of 1994 as amended and the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Rules for storm water discharges from construction activity.
- B. Comply with requirements of the agency having jurisdiction. Owner may withhold payment to Contractor equivalent to any fines resulting from non-compliance with applicable regulations.

1.05 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Employ Best Management Practices as defined by standard EPA 832-R-92-005.
- B. Put preventative measures in place as soon as possible after disturbance of surface cover and before precipitation occurs.
- C. Control increased storm water runoff due to disturbance of surface cover due to construction activities for this Project.
- D. Minimize wind, water, and vehicular erosion of soil on project site due to construction activities for this Project.
- E. Prevent runoff into storm and sanitary sewer systems, including open drainage channels, in excess of actual capacity or amount allowed by authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is

less. Anticipate runoff volume due to the most extreme short term and 24-hour rainfall event that might occur in 10 years.

- F. Prevent erosion of soil and deposition of sediment on other properties caused by water leaving the project site due to construction activities for this Project. Prevent windblown soil from leaving the project site. Comply with fugitive dust ordinances of agencies having jurisdiction. Prevent tracking or flowing of mud and sediment onto public or private roads, sidewalks or pavements outside of the site.
- G. Prevent sedimentation of waterways on or off the project site, including rivers, streams, lakes, ponds, open drainage ditches, storm sewers, and sanitary sewers. If sedimentation occurs, install or correct preventative measures immediately at no cost to Owner. Comply with requirements of agencies having jurisdiction.
- H. Maintain temporary preventative measures until permanent measures have been established. Remove temporary measures when permanent measures have been established.
- I. If erosion or sedimentation occurs due to non-compliance with these requirements, remove deposited sediment or restore eroded areas at no cost to Owner.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit schedule of Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control activities to agency having jurisdiction. Include events (with days and/or dates of the various activities) for review and approval prior to obtaining a permit.
- B. Contractor must provide evidence of Storm Water Operator license.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SILT FENCE

- A. Polypropylene geotextile fabric, resistant to common soil chemicals, mildew, and insects; non-biodegradable; in longest lengths possible; meeting the following requirements:
 1. Average Opening Size: 30 US std Sieve , maximum; ASTM D4751.
 2. Permittivity: 0.05 sec-1, minimum; ASTM D4491/D4491M.
 3. Ultraviolet Resistance: Retaining at least 70% of tensile strength; ASTM D4355/D4355M after 500 hours exposure.
 4. Tensile Strength: 100 lb - f minimum, in cross-machine direction; 124 lb - f minimum in machine direction; ASTM D4632/D4632M.
 5. Elongation: 15 to 30%; ASTM D4632/D4632M.
 6. Tear Strength: 55 lb - f minimum; ASTM D4533/D4533M.
- B. Posts will be 2-inch cross section hardwood stakes, minimum 3 feet long.

2.02 DEWATERING DISCHARGE FILTER BAG

- A. UV-stabilized, non-woven geotextile bag to filter sediment from water prior to discharging. Geotextile fabric must meet the following minimum average roll requirements:
 1. Tensile Strength: 180 lb - f minimum; ASTM D4632/D4632M

2. Elongation: 50 percent minimum; ASTM D4632/D4632M
3. CBR Puncture Strength: 300 lb f; ASTM D6241
4. Trapezoidal Tear: 70 lb - f; ASTM D4533/D4533M
5. Flow Rate: 80 gal/min/sft Minimum; ASTM D4491/D4491M
6. Permittivity: 1.4 sec -1 minimum; ASTM D4491/D4491M
7. Apparent Opening Size: 80 US std Sieve; ASTM D4751
8. UV-Stability: 70% retained strength; ASTM D4355 after 500 hours.

2.03 EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS

- A. Erosion control blankets will not be used on this project. In lieu of these blankets, the Contractor will stabilize the seeded areas using straw crimped into the ground using a mulch anchoring tool (disc with vertical coulters) or by hydroseeding with a cellulose or wood fiber mulch.

2.04 INLET FILTER FABRIC

- A. Filter fabric will be constructed of 100% continuous polyester needle-punched non-woven engineering fabric. Filter fabric will be fabricated to provide a direct fit with the drainage structure cover. Filter fabric will have the following minimum physical properties.
- B. Tensile Strength: 80 lb - f minimum; ASTM D4632/D4632M
- C. Elongation: 50 percent minimum; ASTM D4632/D4632M
- D. CBR Puncture Strength: 300 lb - f minimum; ASTM D6241
- E. Trapezoidal Tear: 70 lb - f minimum; ASTM D4533/D4533M
- F. Flow Rate: 80 gal/min/sft minimum; ASTM D4491/D4491M
- G. Permittivity: 1.4 sec -1 minimum; ASTM D4491/D4491M
- H. Apparent Opening Size: 100 US std Sieve maximum; ASTM D4751
- I. UV-Stability: 70% retained strength; ASTM D4355/D4355M after 500 hours.

2.05 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable manufacturers include the following:
 1. Wood Fiber Mulch: EcoFibre by Canfor Corporation.
 2. Polyacrylamide Binder: HydroTurboNet by Straw Net, Inc.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine site and identify existing features that contribute to erosion resistance; maintain such existing features to the greatest extent possible.

- B. Except in areas to be cleared, do not remove, cut, deface, injure or destroy trees or shrubs without Engineer's approval. Protect existing trees or shrubs that are to remain and which may be injured, bruised, defaced, or otherwise damaged by construction operations, with suitable fences or other means as approved by Engineer.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Review the drawings and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).
- B. Revise SWPPP as necessary to address potential pollution from site identified after issuance of the SWPPP at no additional cost to Owner.
- C. Conduct storm water pre-construction meeting with Site Contractor, all ground-disturbing Subcontractors, site Engineer of record or someone from their office familiar with the site and SWPPP, and state or local agency personnel in accordance with requirements of the special conditions.
- D. Schedule work so that the soil surfaces are left exposed for the minimum amount of time. Place permanent soil and sedimentation control measures as soon as practical.

3.03 GENERAL

- A. Do not discharge excavation ground water to the sanitary sewer, storm sewer, or to rivers, streams, etc. without authorization from the agency having jurisdiction. Construction site runoff will be prevented from entering any storm drain, river, stream, etc. directly by the use of silt fences or other suitable methods. Contractor will provide erosion protection of surrounding soils.
- B. Sedimentation control devices will be installed prior to Contractor beginning Work. Soil erosion and sedimentation control devices must be maintained in an effective functioning condition at all times during the course of the Work.
- C. Immediately bring earthwork to final grade and protect side slopes and backslopes from erosion. Plan and conduct earthwork to minimize duration of exposure of unprotected soils.

3.04 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Install silt fences, ditch sediment traps, check dams, inlet filters, temporary gravel construction entrance/exits, turbidity barriers, erosion control blankets and other soil erosion control devices in accordance with the drawings and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, or as may be dictated by site conditions in order to maintain the intent of the specifications and permits.
- B. Deficiencies or changes on the drawings or SWPP must be corrected or implemented as site conditions change. Changes during construction must be noted in the SWPP and posted on the drawings.
- C. Owner has authority to limit surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow and embankment operations and to direct Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary pollution control measures.
- D. Remove temporary control devices after permanent measure are established. Remove and replace temporary control devices if they become ineffective at no additional cost to Owner.

- E. Contractor will incorporate permanent erosion control features, paving, permanent slope stabilization, and vegetation into project at earliest practical time to minimize need for temporary controls.
- F. Contractor will permanently seed and mulch cut slopes as excavation proceeds to extent considered desirable and practical.

3.05 DUST CONTROL

- A. Keep dust down at all times, including during non-working periods. Sprinkle or treat, with dust suppressants, the soil at the site, haul roads, and other areas disturbed by operations. Dry power brooming is not permitted.

3.06 DEWATERING DISCHARGE

- A. Should it be necessary for Contractor to do any dewatering during the course of construction, Contractor will filter discharge through a discharge filter bag or other sediment control device that will filter all discharge water.
- B. No dewatering discharge will be allowed to flow unfiltered from the construction site.

3.07 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain temporary erosion and sedimentation control systems as dictated by site conditions, indicated in the construction documents, or as directed by governing authorities or Owner to control sediment until final stabilization.
- B. Contractor must respond to maintenance or additional work ordered by Owner or governing authorities immediately, but in no case, within not more than 48 hours if required at no additional cost to Owner.

3.08 INSPECTION

- A. General:
 - 1. Contractor is responsible to obtain and/or serve as the Certified Operator.
 - a. Weekly inspections are to be conducted by Contractor as a minimum, and after every rainfall event. A copy of the inspection report will be submitted to the agency having jurisdiction, as well as Owner and Engineer.
 - 2. Inspections will be performed by a person familiar with the site, the nature of the major construction activities, and qualified to evaluate both overall system performance and individual component performance.
 - 3. Inspector must either be someone empowered to implement BMPs in order to increase effectiveness to an acceptable level or someone with the authority to cause such things to happen.
 - 4. Inspector must be certified as a “Storm Water Professional” through the EGLE storm water training program. Additionally, the inspector will be properly authorized in accordance with the applicable General Permit to conduct the certified site storm water inspections.
- B. Inspection Frequency Reduction:
 - 1. Inspection frequency may be reduced under the following conditions:

- a. No active onsite construction activities.
 - b. Temporary cover has been provided across the entire site and no BMPs remain.
 - 1) Situation: waiting for grass to grow, but grass is dormant.
 - c. Ground is frozen and/or snow covered.
- C. Weekly Storm Water Meeting:
- 1. A weekly storm water meeting will be held by Contractor with those involved in ground-disturbing activities to review the requirements of the permits, the SWPPP, and address any problems that have arisen in implementing the SWPPP or maintaining the BMPs.
 - 2. Contractor will maintain a log of weekly meetings and document the issues addressed in the meetings on site.
- D. Agency Storm Water Inspections:
- 1. A log of inspections by federal, state, or local storm water or other environmental agencies will be kept in Contractor's SWPPP.
 - 2. The log form should include the date and time of visit and whether a report was issued or will be issued as a result of the inspection.
 - 3. Any reports issued will be sent to Engineer within 24 hours.

3.09 PROJECT COMPLETION

- A. Remove temporary soil erosion and sedimentation control devices as soon as permanent measures have been established.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 77 00 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 CLEANING

- A. Contractor will perform periodic cleaning to keep the Work, the site and adjacent properties free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and wind-blown debris, resulting from construction operations.
- B. Waste material, debris and rubbish will be periodically removed from the site and disposed of at legal disposal areas away from the site.
- C. Prior to Owner acceptance, Contractor will conduct an inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and Work areas, to verify that the entire Work is clean.
- D. Contractor will broom clean exterior paved surfaces and rake clean other exterior surfaces of the site.

1.02 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Contractor will deliver one (1) copy of all Specifications, Plans, Addenda, Shop Drawings and Samples, annotated to show changes made during the construction process, to Engineer upon completion of the Work as record documents. Submittal of the record documents will be made with a transmittal letter containing:
 - 1. Date
 - 2. Project Title and Number
 - 3. Contractor's Name and Address
 - 4. Title and Number of each Record Document
 - 5. Certification that each Document as submitted is complete and accurate
- B. Record Documents will include:
 - 1. Annotations, including changes during the execution of the work resulting from Requests of Information, Field Orders, Change Directives, and the as-built conditions which differ from the proposed plans.
 - a. Annotations will include dimensional changes from the proposed plans. Where different from the proposed plans, strike through the proposed dimension and provide the as-built dimension. Changes will be clouded.
 - b. Annotations may also be accompanied by sketches, photos, etc., as appropriate, to demonstrate as-built information or conditions.
 - 2. Underground utilities installed as part of the Project and utilities exposed during execution of the Work. Underground utilities will be surveyed to record their location and elevation. Utility locations will be based upon available Project data (i.e., coordinate system, benchmarks, etc.).
 - a. The utility information will include:

- 1) Straight run data every 100-feet.
 - 2) Bends, valves, fittings, wyes/tees, hydrants, etc.
 - 3) Crossings of other utilities.
- C. Record documents will be in Portable Document Format (pdf), full size (i.e., 22" x 34"), in good order and in a legible condition.
- D. Prior to delivery of the project record documents, Contractor will submit draft updates on a monthly basis to Engineer for review.

1.03 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Prior to final inspection or acceptance, Contractor will fully instruct Owner's designated operating and maintenance personnel in the operation, adjustment and maintenance of products, equipment and systems specified in the Contract Documents.
- B. Operation and maintenance data required by the individual Specification sections and the manufacturer's operation and maintenance data required in Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures, will constitute the basis of such instruction.

1.04 START UP

- A. Contractor will coordinate efforts between Owner, Engineer, any equipment manufacturers, subcontractors and governing agencies in the start-up of applicable portions of the Work.

1.05 WARRANTIES

- A. Provide written warranties from the manufacturer for major equipment supplied under this Contract. The manufacturer's warranty period will be concurrent with the Contractor's warranty period. The warranty from the manufacturer will not relieve the Contractor of the one-year warranty starting at the time of Project Substantial Completion. Owner can request written warranties for equipment not classified as major.

1.06 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. Certification that the Work is substantially complete will be in accordance with the General Conditions.

1.07 FINAL PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

- A. The final inspection, final application for payment and acceptance will be in accordance with the General Conditions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 89 00 - SITE CONSTRUCTION PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Section includes general performance requirements for earthwork complete with, removal and disposal of structures and obstructions, protection of existing sewers, tiles and mains; protection of existing building and improvements, protection of trees and other types of vegetation, protection of utility lines, requirements for pavement replacement, restoration of driveways and parking areas, restoration of sidewalks, restoration of lawns and disturbed areas, transportation and disposal of excess excavation.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Section 01 57 13 - Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. Unless otherwise specified, the Work for this Section will conform to the applicable portions of the following Standard Specifications:
 - 1. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction, latest edition.
 - 2. MMUTCD – Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, latest edition.
 - 3. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort

1.04 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Comply with Section 01 57 13 - Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control. Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will secure all permits, and post all bonds or deposits required to comply with the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, requirements, being Part 91 of PA 451 of 1994 as amended.
- B. Comply with all requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Program for Construction Activities, Part 31 of PA 451 of 1994 as amended.
- C. Provide, maintain and remove such temporary and/or permanent Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control (SESC) measures as specified on the Plans or as determined by the Engineer.
 - 1. Measures will prevent surface runoff from carrying excavated materials into the waterways, reduce erosion of the slopes, and prevent silting in of waterways downstream of the Work.
 - 2. Measures should include provisions to reduce erosion by the wind of areas stripped of vegetation, including material stockpiles.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Written permission for the use of disposal and borrow sites must be obtained and copies will be furnished to the Engineer.

1.06 PROTECTION OF PLANT LIFE

- A. Trees, shrubs, and other types of vegetation not within the limits of the Work or not designated on the Plans or by the Engineer to be removed, will be carefully protected from damage or injury during the various construction operations.
- B. Trees, shrubs or other types of vegetation not designated to be removed but which is damaged by the Contractor's operation will be repaired or replaced by the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, as determined by the Engineer.

1.07 PROTECTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Carefully protect existing culverts, sewers, drainage structures, manholes, water gate wells, hydrants, water mains, utility poles, overhead lines, underground conduits, underground cables, pavement, or other types of improvements within the construction limits, not designated on the Plans to be removed from damage during the construction operations.
- B. Repair or replace existing structure or improvement not designated to be removed that are damaged by the Contractor's operations to the satisfaction of the structure owner, at Contractor's expense.
- C. Deposits of dirt or debris in sewers, culverts, tiles, drainage structures, manholes, gate wells, etc. caused by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

1.08 MAINTAINING DRAINAGE

- A. Maintain existing open drains, field and roadway ditches, drainage tile, sewers, enclosed drains, natural and artificial watercourses, surface drainage or any other types of drainage within the limits of the Work to for continued free discharge during construction. Costs incurred will be incidental to the excavating, backfilling and compacting or grading operations.
- B. Repair or replace drainage facilities not designated to be abandoned, but which are damaged, or interrupted by the Contractor's operation immediately at Contractor's expense.

PART 2 PRODUCTS**2.01 GRANULAR MATERIAL**

- A. Bank run sand must meet the requirements of MDOT, Granular Material Class II.

2.02 AGGREGATE FOR SHOULDERS, PARKING AREAS, DRIVEWAYS OR ROADS

- A. Crushed limestone, natural aggregate or slag must meet the requirements MDOT Section 902.

PART 3 EXECUTION**3.01 GENERAL**

- A. Construction operations will be restricted to the existing right-of-way or the areas indicated on the Plans. If the Contractor requires additional area, the Contractor must furnish the Engineer with written permission obtained from the property owner for any part of the operation the Contractor plans to conduct outside of the right-of-way or limits indicated.
 1. Permission must be granted by the property owner prior to commencing any construction activities or operations outside of the existing right-of-way or designated areas.

3.02 EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Expose existing sewers and structures to which the new Work is to be connected and notify the Engineer once exposed. Engineer will verify the vertical and horizontal locations of the existing system and will inform the Contractor as to the necessary adjustments required to align the new Work with the existing system.

3.03 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. When existing utilities are shown on the Plans, their locations are approximate only, as secured in the field investigation and/or from available public records. Contractor, prior to the start of construction, must contact 811 and the public agency or utility having jurisdiction to request the verification of all utilities within the construction area.
- B. When existing utility lines, structures or utility poles are encountered during the performance of the Work, the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will perform construction operations in such a manner that the service will be uninterrupted.
- C. Expose all existing utility lines prior to any excavation operation, to determine any conflict with the proposed improvement. Contractor is responsible for any relocation required as a result of any conflict of existing utilities shown on the Plans, with the proposed improvement.
- D. Should it become necessary to move any utility structure, line or pole shown on the Plans or otherwise found necessary to be moved, the Contractor will make all arrangements with the owner of the utility for the moving. Costs incurred for such moving will be at the Contractor's expense unless indicated otherwise.
 - 1. Before disturbing a utility line, structure or pole, furnish the Engineer with satisfactory evidence, in writing, that proper arrangements have been made with the owner of the utility.

3.04 UTILITY POLES

- A. Contractor is responsible for removal or relocation of existing utility poles (including street light poles, guy poles, telephone poles, etc.) required as a result of any conflict with proposed improvements.
- B. Arrangements for removing or relocating utility poles with the owner of the utility pole will be the Contractor's responsibility.
- C. Prior to disturbing any utility pole, the Contractor will provide the Engineer with written evidence that proper arrangements have been made with the owner of the utility pole.
- D. When required by the Work, Contractor will temporarily support poles in the vicinity of the Work, or make arrangement for the utility power owner to temporary support the poles, at no additional cost to the Owner.
 - 1. Support provided by the Contractor will be in accordance with and to the satisfaction of the utility company.

3.05 EXISTING SEWERS, TILE, AND MAINS

- A. Restore existing sanitary sewers, storm sewers, drain tile, septic tank bed tiles, water mains or building services or leads, that are encountered during the performance of the Work that

require relocation or are damaged with new materials equal in quality and type to the materials encountered.

- B. Installation of new materials will be as specified in the Contract Documents or in accordance with the agency having jurisdiction. Bedding and backfill material, unless otherwise specified, will be Class II granular material, compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight, and approved by the Engineer.
- C. Seepage bed tile and water mains will be replaced in accordance with the requirement of the agency having jurisdiction.
- D. The relocation or protection of existing sewers, tiles, tile field, water mains or building services and leads will be at the Contractor's expense, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.

3.06 EXISTING STRUCTURES

- A. Existing surface and subsurface structures may be shown on the Plans, in locations considered most probable from information secured in the field investigation or from available public records.
- B. Neither the correctness nor completeness of such information is guaranteed or implied.
- C. Structures will be protected, preserved or restored by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the structure owner, at no additional cost to the Project.

3.07 EXISTING BUILDINGS

- A. Existing buildings or structures may be encountered throughout the Project within limits of the presently established right-of-way or easement. Good construction methods and procedures will be employed by the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, to protect the structures.
- B. When it becomes necessary for the Contractor to move one of these buildings or structures in order to proceed with construction, the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will exercise all due care in moving the building or structure to prevent undue damage.
- C. Prior to moving an existing building or structure, the Contractor will furnish the Engineer with satisfactory evidence, in writing, that proper arrangements have been made with the owner.
- D. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, the length of the move will be maintained to a minimum which will allow for construction of the improvement.

3.08 REMOVAL OF SEWERS AND CULVERTS

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will remove abandoned culvert, pipe, sewer, structure or part of a structure which is to be replaced or rendered useless by the new construction.
- B. When a sewer or culvert is removed at a structure, the Contractor will install a masonry bulkhead in the structure.
- C. Removal of a culvert or sewer also includes the removal and disposal of any end treatments or headwalls.

3.09 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES

- A. The removal of existing structures will consist of removing and salvaging the existing frame and cover by the Contractor. The ends of the existing pipe will be plugged and braced. The complete structure will be removed entirely and disposed of. The excavation will be backfilled with sand and compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight. Maximum unit weight will be determined by ASTM D698, Method B.
- B. If a structure is to be removed from a system that is to remain in service, a bypass system, approved by the Engineer, will be installed and maintained by the Contractor, during the rebuilding period.

3.10 ABANDONING STRUCTURES

- A. Demolish Break the structure down to at least 30 inches below the subgrade.
- B. Pipes connected to the structure will be plugged with a brick, masonry or concrete bulkhead approved by the Engineer.
- C. Backfill the structure with flowable fill to 12 inches above the pipes and the remainder of the structure backfilled with sand-cement mixture at a 10 to 1 ratio to subgrade elevation or to 12 inches below finished grade.
- D. Backfill the remainder of the excavation with a granular material, compacted to 95% of its unit weight, and will meet with the approval of the Engineer. Maximum unit weight will be determined by ASTM D698, Method B.

3.11 SALVAGED MATERIAL

- A. Salvaged materials will become the property of the Contractor unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, and will be disposed of by the Contractor, at Contractor's expense.

3.12 CROP DAMAGE

- A. In areas where crops are encountered along the route of the construction, the Contractor will prepare a written agreement between the Contractor and the crop owner as to the type and nature of the crop that may be damaged during construction activities prior to the start of any construction activities within the area.
- B. Contractor will be responsible for making full reimbursement to the owner of the crop damage on the basis of the following procedure:
 - 1. The area of the crop damage will be determined by measurements taken by the Engineer, and this area will include those portions of the crop which may extend into the public right-of-way.
 - 2. The County Office of the U.S. Agricultural Extension Service will establish the average yield of the crop.
 - 3. The cost of the crop will be determined by using the prevailing price at the time of harvest as furnished by the U.S. Agricultural Extension Service.
- C. Contractor will furnish the Engineer with satisfactory evidence that payment for crop damage was made, prior to receiving final payment on the Project.

3.13 TREES

- A. Trees, excepting those specified on the Plans to be removed, will be effectively protected by the Contractor during Contractor's construction operations. If in the opinion of the Engineer, the methods of protection employed by the Contractor are not adequate, the Contractor will carry on Contractor's operation by tunneling, or by other approved means, which will not cause undue damage to the trees.
- B. The requirements for tree tunneling are as follows:
 - 1. Depth of Cover
 - a. Place tunnels at a minimum depth of 30 inches, measured from the ground surface to the top of the tunnel.
 - 2. Length of Tunnel
 - a. Tunnel length, in feet (meters), will be in direct proportion to diameter of tree in inches (millimeters) for trees 8 inch or larger in diameter.
 - 1) Construct a one (1) foot of tunnel for each inch of tree diameter whenever the trench or any portion thereof approaches the tree trunk a distance in feet equal to one-half the tree diameter in inches.
 - b. Example: A tree 12 inches in diameter will require a 12-foot tunnel whenever the trench or any portion thereof approaches within six (6) feet of said tree.
 - 3. Measurements
 - a. Trees under 8 inch in diameter will require the same length of tunnel as 8 inch trees. Measurements of tree diameters will be taken four 4 feet above the ground surface.
- C. Where the Plans indicate areas allowing the cutting of minor trees, care should be used to keep damage to adjacent trees to an absolute minimum. Where these areas are specifically indicated on the Plan, they are to be cleared and all trunks and branches will be disposed of by the Contractor. Debris will not be bulldozed on to adjacent private property.
- D. Trees damaged by the construction operation will be repaired so not to inhibit growth or replaced at the expense of the Contractor. Repair or replacement will be contingent upon agreement between the damaged tree Owner and Contractor. In any event, limbs, branches and roots damaged by the Contractor will be properly pruned to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- E. Costs incurred for protection of trees, including tunneling, repair and replacement, if necessary, will be at the Contractor's expense.

3.14 REMOVE AND REPLACE TREE

- A. Tree removal and replacement may be accomplished in two ways.
 - 1. Contractor may completely remove and dispose of the existing trees, and after the new improvement has been completed, tested, accepted and rough grading has been completed, the Contractor will plant new trees, in approximately the same location as the existing trees, of size and species per the landscaping plans included in the Plans.

2. Contractor may remove and preserve the existing trees.
 - a. Trees will be properly cared for and maintained in a healthy condition.
 - b. After the new improvement has been installed, tested, accepted and rough grading completed, the trees will be replanted in approximately the same location.
 - c. Any trees damaged, destroyed or which die, will be replaced at no additional cost.
- B. Trees, whether replanted or planted new, will be guaranteed for a period of one year(s) from the date of Substantial Completion.

3.15 REMOVING PAVEMENT

- A. Removal of concrete and bituminous pavement, as called for on the Plans, consists of removing and disposing of pavement and will include base courses, surface courses, integral and separate curbs, integral and separate curb and gutters, sidewalks and end headers.
- B. Remove pavement to an existing joint or cut parallel to existing pavement joints.
- C. Use a power-driven concrete saw, approved by the Engineer, to make cuts. The depth of the saw cut will be a minimum of 6 inches to ensure that the removal of the old pavement will not disturb or damage the section of pavement remaining in place.
- D. Residual concrete pavement will not be less than 5 feet measured transversely, nor less than 6 feet longitudinally measured from a joint.
- E. In removing a concrete base course, where part of the existing bituminous surface is to remain in place, cut the full depth of the bituminous surface with a power-driven saw, approved by the Engineer, along a line parallel to and at least 12 inches from either side of the base course removal.
- F. Old pavement with a concrete cap will be considered as only one (1) pavement, whether or not there is a separation layer of earth, aggregate, or bituminous material between the old material and the concrete cap.
- G. Removal of Curb for Curb Drop:
 1. Where curb is to be removed for a curb drop, the operation will be performed either by saw cutting or by cold milling that has been approved by the Engineer, so as to leave a neat surface with a maximum 1-inch lip, without damage to the underlying pavement.
- H. Removal of Curb and Gutter:
 1. Where curb and gutter are to be removed, the operation will be performed by saw cutting. The limits of the removal will be as shown on the Plans or as approved by the Engineer. However, in no case will the width of removal be less than 18 inches for sections with rolled or straight curb or less than 24 inches for mountable curbs.
- I. If during the pavement removal operation any concrete or bituminous pavement or surfacing is damaged beyond the removal limits designated, the damaged pavement or surfacing will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

- J. Earth removed during the pavement removal operation will be replaced by backfilling to the proposed subgrade with a suitable material, approved by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

3.16 GUARDRAIL

- A. Relocate or remove beam guardrail as specified on the Plans or as determined by the Engineer. If the existing material is damaged or destroyed, the Contractor will replace the material at Contractor's expense.
- B. Where guardrail is encountered during construction and is removed by the Contractor when its removal was not called for on the Plans, the guardrail will be replaced or restored, at the Contractor's expense, to a condition comparable to that prior to construction.
- C. After the guardrail removal or relocation operations are complete, surplus material will be removed and disposed of by the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents.
- D. Backfill holes or voids resulting from the guardrail removal operation with a Class II granular material that has been approved by the Engineer.

3.17 FENCES

- A. Remove and replace fences as indicated on the Plans. If any of the existing material is damaged or destroyed during the Contractor's activities, the Contractor will replace the damaged material at Contractor's expense.
- B. Where fencing is encountered during construction and removed by the Contractor when its removal was not called for on the Plans, the fencing will be replaced or restored, at the Contractor's expense, to a condition comparable to that prior to construction.
- C. After the fence removal or relocation operations are complete, surplus material will be removed and disposed of by the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents.
- D. Backfill holes or voids resulting from the fence removal operation with a suitable material that has been approved by the Engineer.
- E. Where fences are encountered that are being used to confine livestock or to provide security, the fence must be immediately replaced following construction. During construction, the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, must provide, install and maintain a temporary fence that has been approved by the Engineer.

3.18 HOLES

- A. Earth removed during any phase of the excavation or removal operations, resulting in a hole or void, will be replaced by backfilling to the proposed subgrade with a suitable granular material. The material will be placed by the controlled density method or other effective means having the approval of the Engineer and will be compacted to 95% of maximum unit weight.
- B. Furnishing, placing and compacting of the backfill material will be at the Contractor's expense.

3.19 RESTORATION IN RIGHT-OF-WAY AND YARD AREAS

- A. Restore right-of-way and yard areas not paved or aggregate surfaced in accordance with the type and location specified herein, unless indicated otherwise on the Plans. Disturbed areas may be shaped by "Machine Grading" or another method approved by the Engineer to achieve the cross section, line and grade shown on the Plans. Areas where slopes are 1 on 4 or flatter will be restored with topsoil, seed and mulch. Slopes steeper than 1 on 4 will be restored with sod.
- B. Excess material from the restoration operation will be disposed of by the Contractor at Contractor's expense.
- C. Grade disturbed areas to receive either topsoil and seed or topsoil and sod. Topsoil, seed, sod, fertilizer and mulch must conform to the requirements specified in the SPECIAL PROVISION FOR TURF ESTABLISHMENT, PERFORMANCE.
- D. Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will furnish, place, and compact any additional fill, meeting the approval of the Engineer, needed to restore the disturbed areas to the cross sections called for on the Plans or as determined by the Engineer.

3.20 RESTORATION OF AGGREGATE SURFACES

- A. Shoulders:
 - 1. Shoulders will be regarded as the area between the edge of pavement and the ditch, or the area within 10 feet of the pavement, whichever is the lesser.
 - 2. Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will furnish, place and compact materials necessary to complete the backfilling and restoration operation within the shoulder area.
- B. Driveways and Parking Areas:
 - 1. Aggregate driveway areas will be regarded as the area from the right-of-way line to the edge of the traveled roadway and will include the shoulder area.
 - 2. Aggregate surfaced areas beyond the limits of the actual excavation which are disturbed, as determined by the Engineer, by such operations as temporary storage of materials or passage of equipment, will be resurfaced, at the Contractor's expense.
 - a. The upper three 3 inches of disturbed areas will be removed as necessary to allow the final elevation of the resurfacing course to be at the elevation of the drive or parking area which existed prior to excavation.
 - b. Disturbed area will be resurfaced with a minimum of 3 inches of 22A or 23A compacted aggregate, with calcium chloride applied at the rate of of aggregate.
 - 3. Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will furnish, place, and compact all materials necessary to complete the backfilling and restoration operations within the driveway and parking area.
- C. Roads and Streets:
 - 1. Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will furnish, place, and compact materials necessary to complete the backfilling and restoration operations within the roadway or street area.

2. Settlement of the aggregate surface will be restored by placing additional aggregate, up to the original grade, and will be at the Contractor's expense.

D. Compaction

1. Compaction of aggregate will be performed by a pneumatic-tired roller or a vibratory compactor until the material forms a stable surface.

3.21 RESTORATION OF PAVED SURFACES

- A. Contractor will furnish and provide the materials necessary to complete the backfilling and restoration operations, which includes furnishing, compacting, forming, placing, rolling, floating, jointing, finishing, curing and providing protection against elements.
- B. Restoration of roadways that are partially damaged will include a minimum replacement of one (1), full width lane of roadway. The length of replacement will be at least equal to the width.
- C. Concrete:
 1. Unless otherwise specified on the Plans or as determined by the Engineer, concrete removed will be replaced with 3500 psi concrete of the thickness removed and will include reinforcing equal to the existing, if the existing pavement was reinforced.
 2. Restoration of sidewalks includes the construction of sidewalk ramps at the intersection of the curb and must conform to the current rules and regulations of the state of Michigan. Unless otherwise indicated in the Proposal, this Work will be considered incidental to the Project.

3.22 SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Contractor will comply with the requirements of Section 01 57 13. Prior to commencing any type of earthwork, the Contractor will obtain a Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control permit from the local enforcing agency.
- B. Contractor will obtain approvals, secure permits and post bonds and deposits required to comply with the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Act, Part 91 of PA 451 of 1994, as amended, and those of the enforcing agency.
- C. Contractor will provide the Engineer with a copy of the soil erosion permit issued by the local enforcing agency for the Project, prior to commencing any type of earthwork on the Project.

3.23 EXCESS EXCAVATION

- A. Excess excavation will be defined as surplus earth material realized from the construction that is free of brush, roots, stumps, broken concrete, pipe, debris, and other extraneous material.
- B. Contractor, when requested by the Owner, will transport excess excavation to a site(s) designated by the Owner.
 1. Excess excavation will be graded by the Contractor to provide positive surface drainage of the site(s).
 2. Grading will be done such that adjacent properties are not damaged or affected. The grading will include removal of all surface irregularities to provide a smooth surface ± 3 inches.

- C. When the excess excavation has not been requested by the Owner, the Contractor will remove and properly dispose of the material at no additional cost to the Owner.
- D. Proper disposal of all excess excavation, including transportation, grading, and protection of adjacent properties will be considered as a final cleanup item. No additional payment will be made for this item.
- E. Brush, roots, stumps, broken concrete, pipe, debris, and other extraneous material from the construction will become the property of the Contractor, and will be disposed of per all applicable Laws, rules or regulations. Removal and disposal of this material will be considered as part of final cleanup. No additional payment will be made for this item.
- F. Owner approval of the final site(s) condition in writing will be required prior to final payment authorization.

END OF SECTION

CITY OF FLUSHING

PROGRESS CLAUSE

FLU: WT

1 of 1

09/19/25

The Owner anticipates that construction can begin no earlier than:

- July 6, 2026

In no case, shall any work commence prior to receipt of formal Notice of Award by the City.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a complete, detailed, and signed MDOT Form 1130, Progress Schedule, according to Section 108.05.A.2 of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Progress Schedule shall include, at a minimum, the controlling work items for the completion of the project, as well as the planned dates or workdays that these work items will be controlling operations. All contract dates, including open to traffic, project completion, interim completion and any other controlling dates in the contract, must be included in the progress schedule.

If the bidding Proposal specifies controlling dates, these shall also be included in the Progress Schedule.

This project has multiple separate road segments. Once the temporary traffic control is set up on a segment, the contractor shall continuously work toward completing the segment prior to setting up traffic control (and commencing work) on the next segment. Each segment shall be complete, prior to starting the next segment.

All work for the project, including site restoration, must be completed and the project open to traffic on or before **September 3, 2026**.

After award and prior to the start of work, the Contractor must attend a preconstruction meeting with the City of Flushing. The City of Flushing will determine the day, time and place for the preconstruction meeting. The meeting will be conducted after the projects award and may be rescheduled if there are delays in the award of the project. The named subcontractor(s) for Designated and/or Specialty Items, as shown in the proposal, should attend the preconstruction meeting if such items materially affect the work schedule.

Failure by the Contractor to meet Final Completion date will result in the assessment of liquidated damages in accordance with Section 108.10 of the 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

CITY OF FLUSHING

COORDINATION CLAUSE

FLU: WT

1 of 1

09/19/25

Other contracts may commence within the immediate area of the various project locations during the duration of this contract. The Contractor's attention is directed to the requirements for cooperation as covered in Section 104 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

No claims for extra compensation or adjustments will be allowed on account of delay or failure of others to complete work as scheduled.

The City of Flushing may be performing work in conjunction with, or at the same time as the Contractor at a project location. The Contractor shall contact The City of Flushing prior to commencing work at any location to determine if any work is being performed in the area.

WADE TRIM
NOTICE TO BIDDERS
FOR
UTILITY COORDINATION

FLU: WT

1 of 2

9/19/25

The Contractor shall cooperate and coordinate construction activities with the owners of utilities as stated in Section 104.08 of the 2020 Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction. In addition, for the protection of underground utilities, the Contractor shall follow the requirements in Section 107.12 of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction.

PUBLIC UTILITIES

The following Public Utilities may have facilities located within the right-of-way:

Consumers Energy – Electric
Contact Person: Tracy Mahar (810) 792-3250
tracy.mahar@cmsenergy.com

Consumers Energy - Natural Gas
Contact Person: Tonna Wilcox (810) 760-3486
tonna.wilcox@cmsenergy.com

AT&T Company - Communication
Contact Person: Matthew Sliwa (248) 877-0762
ms6913@att.com

Windstream Communications - Communication
Contact Person: Christopher Rogers (812) 253-1554
christopher.rogers@windstream.com

Xfinity (Comcast) - Communication
Contact Person: Brittney Hanson (419) 874-9262

City of Flushing – Local Municipality
Contact Person: Jeff Clark (810) 659-5665
dpw@flushingcity.com

Genesee County Road Commission
Contact Person: Jake Keeling (810) 767-4920
jkeeling@gcrc.org

Bus Routes
Mass Transportation Authority (MTA)
Contact Person: Edgar Benning (810) 767-6950

WADE TRIM
NOTICE TO BIDDERS
FOR
UTILITY COORDINATION

FLU: WT

2 of 2

9/19/25

-
1. For protection of underground utilities and in conformance with Public Act 53, the Contractor shall dial "811" (1-800-482-7171) a minimum of three full working days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, prior to excavating. Members will thus be routinely notified. This does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of notifying utility owners who may not be a part of the "Miss Dig" alert system.
 2. Emergency utility repairs may occur. The Contractor will be required to coordinate and schedule his work in conjunction with said utility repairs.
 3. The owners of existing service facilities that are within grading limits will move them to locations designated by the Engineer or will remove them entirely from the road right-of-way. Owners of Public Utilities will not be required by the County to move utility poles or structures to facilitate the operating of construction equipment unless it is determined by the Engineer that such poles or structures constitute a hazard to the public or are extraordinarily dangerous to the Contractor's operations. The Contractor is responsible for verifying utility requirements with the utility.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

FLU: WT

1 of 6

09/19/25

A. Description. This special provision consists of requirements and restrictions to maintain traffic on the following road segments.

1. Flushing Township

a. Bellewood Drive, Flushing Drive to Oakwood Drive.

B. General. Maintain traffic throughout the project in accordance with the standard specifications, typical, and supplemental specifications in the contract and as described on the plans for this project.

C. Construction Influence Area (CIA). The CIA includes the right-of-way of the following roadways, within the approximate limits described below:

1. 0.5 mile in advance of the P.O.B. to 0.5 mile beyond the P.O.E. for each segment, or as far as the advanced construction signing is required.
2. All crossroads adjacent to the work zone within a distance of approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ mile in advance of the work zone, or as far as the construction signing extends.
3. All city road sections that have construction zone signing and advance warning/information signs placed at various locations advising motorists of pending construction activities and closures.

D. Traffic Restrictions. Maintain traffic in accordance with the Maintaining Traffic Typical contained herein, except as noted below. Changes or adjustments to the Maintaining Traffic Typical may be necessary to fit field conditions, subject to approval of the Engineer or as determined by the Engineer.

1. Utilize the following Maintaining Traffic Typical:

- a. 100-GEN-KEY
- b. 101-GEN-SPACING-CHARTS
- c. 102-GEN-NOTES
- d. 103-GEN-SIGN
- e. 110-TR-NFW-2L
- f. 123-NFW-1LC-(R)

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

FLU: WT

2 of 6

09/19/25

2. Do not work, deliver material, or close lanes during the holiday periods as defined in Table 1.

Table 1: 2026 Holiday Periods

Holiday	Start Date and Time	End Date and Time
Independence Day	3:00 p.m. Thursday, July 2, 2026	6:00 a.m. Monday, July 6, 2026
Labor Day	3:00 p.m. Friday, September 4, 2026	6:00 a.m. Monday September 7, 2026

3. Maintain a minimum of one lane(s) of traffic, at all times. (And all intersecting roads and ramps, except where detoured.)
4. No more than 1 closure is allowed in each direction of travel at the same time.
 - a. Provide at least one mile(s) between two consecutive shoulder or lane closures in the same direction of travel. Connect closures if this distance cannot be provided.
 - b. The maximum closure length is 2 miles unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
5. Close any dedicated lanes (exit, ramp, turn, etc.) prior to the location under construction.
6. When a lane is closed, place channelizing devices at cross streets and major drives to form a radius that clearly defines the approaches to the through and turning traffic.
7. Maintain access to all driveways as directed by the Engineer unless prior agreements are made with the respective property owners. The cost of constructing driveway's part-width will not be paid for separately but will be considered included in the cost of other driveway pay items.

E. Traffic General.

1. For any lane open to traffic, provide a minimum lane width of 11 feet with 2 feet of shy distance on both sides unless identified otherwise on plans.
2. Do not close lanes or utilize traffic regulation sequences where work can be accomplished with a shoulder closure. Do not occupy any part of the active traffic lane

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

FLU: WT

3 of 6

09/19/25

with personnel or equipment when utilizing a shoulder closure. Place lane closures and traffic regulation operations only in areas as shown on the plans unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

3. Prior to shifting traffic onto shoulders or opening any lanes/shoulders, remove, by sweeping all accumulated debris that has collected within the shoulder and/or within the closed lane/shoulder.
4. A speed reduction will not be used.
5. Develop and submit to the Engineer an Internal Traffic Control Plan (ITCP) per subsection 104.11.B of the Standard Specifications for Construction. The requirements listed herein are the requirements for a Type A ITCP. Submit the Type A ITCP at the preconstruction meeting. The Engineer will have 7 calendar days to review the ITCP for approval or provide comments for revisions required to obtain approval. Include in the ITCP, at a minimum, the proposed ingress/egress locations for construction equipment and vehicles, traffic control devices that will be utilized to warn the motoring public of ingress/egress locations, and measures that will be taken to ensure compliance with the ITCP. Ensure that the ITCP minimizes conflicts between construction vehicles and motorists and maintains overall safety and mobility within the work zone. No work may begin prior to approval of the ITCP. Additional time required to obtain an approved ITCP will not be cause for delay or impact claims. All costs associated with obtaining an approved ITCP, providing and executing all parts of the approved ITCP including required traffic control devices, or resolving an incomplete or unacceptable ITCP will be borne by the Contractor.
6. Protect the work area at the end of each day. Close all open access points on the project to traffic with Type III barricades or other devices approved by the Engineer.
7. The Engineer will be responsible for notifying emergency services, transit agencies, law enforcement and schools prior to any lane closures, detours or major traffic shifts. In addition, the Contractor will be responsible for working with and complying with any coordination that is necessary with the Department and emergency services, transit agencies, law enforcement and schools. All costs associated with these coordination efforts will be considered included in the pay item "Minor Traf Devices, Modified".
8. Remove all temporary traffic control devices from MDOT right-of-way during any shut down periods unless needed for directly maintaining or channelizing traffic. No additional payment will be made for removal and/or redeployment of these devices except for in the case of an approved extension of time.
9. Once work is initiated that includes any lane restrictions, that work must be continued

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

FLU: WT

4 of 6

09/19/25

daily until completed. A lack of work activity for more than 3 days will require the removal of lane closures at no expense to the Department.

F. Traffic Regulator Control.

1. Maintain two-way traffic at all times, using traffic regulator control. A traffic regulator sequence is allowed to cover a maximum closure length of 2 miles. Place the arrow panel, signs and channelizing taper for the traffic regulator operation at locations approved by the Engineer for adequate visibility by oncoming traffic.
2. Do not utilize more than 1 traffic regulator operation(s) at one time.
3. Crossroads must remain open to traffic at all times. Use intermediate traffic regulators at each intersection approach and commercial driveways within the closure limits, as directed by the Engineer. Use traffic regulator control as directed by the Engineer for cross street traffic while paving through intersections.

G. Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Work.

1. Traffic is allowed on milled surfaces, for 72 hours, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
2. Provide transverse and longitudinal HMA tapers at all grade changes greater than 1 inch caused by cold milling and overlay. Place W8-1 ("BUMP") signs in advance of transverse HMA tapers. Place W8-11 ("UNEVEN LANES") signs in advance of longitudinal HMA tapers. Place W8-9 ("LOW SHOULDER") signs in advance of and every mile within the shoulder drop off.

H. Traffic Control Devices. Ensure all traffic control devices are in accordance with the *MMUTCD* and must meet the "acceptable" criteria as defined in the *ATSSA* publication entitled "*Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices and Features*" at the time of initial deployment and after each major stage change.

1. During non-working periods, place applicable advance signs and channelizing devices at specific locations, as directed by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department.
2. Notify the Engineer 24 hours in advance of when traffic control devices are being delivered to the project site, to allow for initial inspection of devices to take place.
3. Remove from the project site all traffic control devices (including detour signing) no longer needed for a particular operation and equipment for construction within 7 calendar days of reopening the shoulder/lane/roadway

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

FLU: WT

5 of 6

09/19/25

4. Channelizing Devices.

- a. Ensure all devices have sufficient ballast to prevent moving or tipping. If moving or tipping occurs, place additional ballast, as directed by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department. No more than two ballasts are allowed on each channelizing device.
- b. Do not use caution tape on this project.
- c. Space channelizing devices at 25 feet for tapers and 50 feet for tangents or tighter as directed by the Engineer.

5. Temporary Signs.

- a. Additional W20-1 (ROAD WORK AHEAD) signs are to be placed on all intersecting or adjacent roads where construction activities may be encountered. Price will be considered included in the pay item "Minor Traf Devices, Modified".

I. Temporary Pavement Markings.

- 1. Quantities for temporary tape to be placed during paving operations are based on the MDOT PAVE 900 Series standard plans.
- 2. When Type R or NR tape is used, ensure that all temporary pavement markings adhere to the pavement surface until permanent markings are installed.

J. Measurement and Payment. The completed work as described will be measured and paid for at the unit price using the following pay items:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Minor Traf Devices, Modified.....	LSUM

Minor Traf Devices, Modified will be paid for by the lump sum. No additional payment will be made for the following activities:

- 1. Transporting traffic control items from site to site.
- 2. Providing sufficient vehicles and staff to make changes as needed on-site during work.
- 3. Providing sufficient vehicles and staff to remove closures from the roadway.
- 4. Providing additional traffic control devices required to expedite the construction for the

convenience of the Contractor.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

FLU: WT

6 of 6

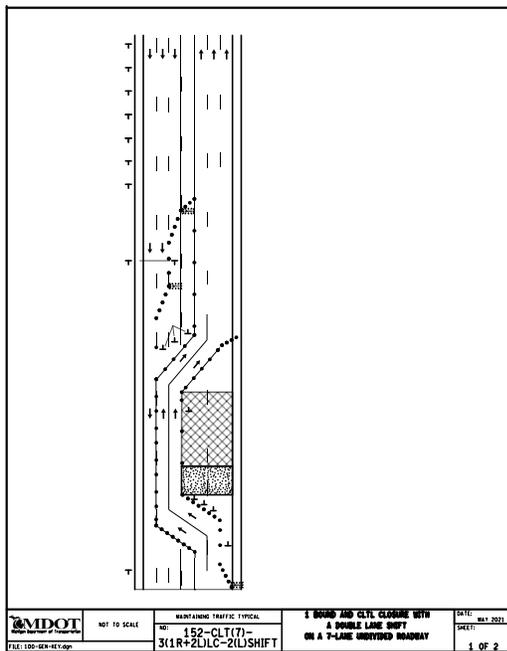
09/19/25

5. Provide sufficient signage to comply with the requirements herein, no additional payment for added sign quantities.
6. Provide sufficient traffic regulators to comply with the requirements herein, no additional payment for traffic regulators.

TYPICAL NUMBER KEY

CODES

AB = ARROW BOARD AW = ADVANCE WARNING C = CLOSURE CLT = CENTER LEFT TURN LANE CROSS = CROSSOVER CruSha = CRUSH AND SHAPE EM = EARLY MERGE EnR = ENTRANCE RAMP ExR = EXIT RAMP FW = FREEWAY GEN = GENERAL INFORMATION GORE = FREEWAY GORE AREA IN = INSIDE INT = INTERSECTION L = LANE (L) = LEFT LC = LANE CLOSURE LD = LONG DURATION	LO = LANE OPEN O = OUTSIDE (LANE CLOSURE) OUT = OUTSIDE OF SHOULDER MID = MIDDLE OF INTERSECTION OR ROAD NFW = NON-FREEWAY PARK = PARKING LANE PCMS = PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (R) = RIGHT ROLL = ROLLING ROADBLOCK RUM = RUMBLE STRIP SD = SHORT DURATION SHL = SHOULDER CLOSURE SIGN = SIGN SP = SPECIAL SPEED = SPEED STA = STOPPED TRAFFIC ADVISORY TR = TRAFFIC REGULATOR TS = TEMPORARY SIGNAL ZIP = ZIPPER MERGE
--	---



- 100 - GENERAL NOTES
- 110 - TRAFFIC REGULATORS
- 120 - NON-FREEWAY
- 130 - CENTER LEFT TURN (CLT) LANES
- 140 - PARKING LANES
- 150 - CLT 7 LANE SECTIONS
- 160 - SIGNAL WORK
- 200 - FREEWAY CLOSURES
- 210 - FREEWAY LANE SHIFTS
- 220 - FREEWAY ENTRANCE RAMPS
- 230 - FREEWAY EXIT RAMPS
- 300 - ADVANCE WARNINGS
- 310 - CROSSOVER CLOSURE
- 320 - CRUSH AND SHAPE
- 340 - MERGE SYSTEMS
- 350 - GORE LOCATIONS
- 360 - ROLLING ROADBLOCK
- 4000 - MAINTENANCE
- 5000 - SURVEY

EXAMPLE TYPICAL

CODE: 152-CTL(7)-3(1R+2L)LC-2(L)SHIFT

152 - TYPICAL NUMBER

CTL(7) = CENTER LEFT TURN LANE, 7 LANES TOTAL.

3(1R+2L)LC = 3 LANES CLOSED, (1 RIGHT LANE AND 2 LEFT LANES).

2(L)SHIFT = 2 LANES SHIFTED TO THE LEFT.

NOT TO SCALE

	NOT TO SCALE	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	TYPICAL NUMBERING KEY	DATE: DECEMBER 2021
		NO: 100-GEN-KEY		SHEET: 1 OF 1

FILE: 100-GEN-KEY.dgn

DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC SIGNS, "D"

"D" DISTANCES	POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)										
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
D (FEET)	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750

GUIDELINES FOR LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE, "B"

"B" LENGTHS	SPEED*, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)											
	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
B (FEET)	33	50	83	132	181	230	279	329	411	476	542	625

* POSTED SPEED, OFF-PEAK 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED PRIOR TO WORK STARTING, OR THE ANTICIPATED OPERATING SPEED.

MINIMUM MERGING TAPER LENGTH, "L" (FEET)

OFFSET (FEET)	POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)										
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
1	11	15	21	27	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
2	21	30	41	54	90	100	110	120	130	140	150
3	32	45	62	80	135	150	165	180	195	210	225
4	42	60	82	107	180	200	220	240	260	280	300
5	53	75	103	134	225	250	275	300	325	350	375
6	63	90	123	160	270	300	330	360	390	420	450
7	73	105	143	187	315	350	385	420	455	490	525
8	84	120	164	214	360	400	440	480	520	560	600
9	94	135	184	240	405	450	495	540	585	630	675
10	105	150	205	267	450	500	550	600	650	700	750
11	115	165	225	294	495	550	605	660	715	770	825
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660	720	780	840	900
13	136	195	266	347	585	650	715	780	845	910	975
14	146	210	286	374	630	700	770	840	910	980	1050
15	157	225	307	400	675	750	825	900	975	1050	1125

NOT TO SCALE

	NOT TO SCALE	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	"B", "D" AND "L" TABLES CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING, SIGN BORDER KEY, AND ROLL-AHEAD SPACING	DATE: MAY 2021
		NO: 101-GEN-SPACING-CHARTS		SHEET: 1 OF 3

FILE: 101-GEN-SPACING-CHARTS.dgn

THE FORMULAS FOR THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF A MERGING TAPER IN DERIVING THE "L" VALUES SHOWN IN THE ABOVE TABLES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

"L" = $\frac{W \times S^2}{60}$ WHERE POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO THE WORK AREA IS 40 MPH OR LESS

"L" = W X S WHERE POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO THE WORK AREA IS 45 MPH OR GREATER

L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF MERGING TAPER
 S = POSTED SPEED LIMIT IN MPH PRIOR TO WORK AREA
 W = WIDTH OF OFFSET

TYPES OF TAPERS

UPSTREAM TAPERS

- MERGING TAPER
- SHIFTING TAPER
- SHOULDER TAPER
- 2 TO 1 LANE ROAD TAPER

TAPER LENGTH

- L - MINIMUM
- 1/2 L - MINIMUM
- 1/3 L - MINIMUM
- 100' - MAXIMUM

DOWNSTREAM TAPERS
 (USE IS RECOMMENDED)

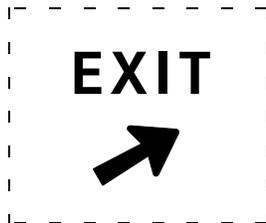
100' (PER LANE)

MAXIMUM SPACING FOR CHANNELIZING DEVICES

WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT	DRUM AND 42" DEVICE SPACING (FT)		NIGHTTIME 42" DEVICE SPACING (FT)	
	TAPER	TANGENT	TAPER	TANGENT
< 45 MPH	1 x SPEED LIMIT	2 x SPEED LIMIT	25 FEET	50 FEET
≥ 45 MPH	50 FEET	100 FEET	25 FEET	50 FEET

SIGN OUTLINE KEY

DASHED OUTLINES INDICATE A SIGN THAT EXISTS ON SITE, AND NEEDS TO BE COVERED.



SOLID OUTLINES INDICATE A SIGN THAT IS TO BE PLACED ON THE PROJECT



NOT TO SCALE

	NOT TO SCALE	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	"B", "D" AND "L" TABLES CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING SIGN BORDER KEY AND ROLL-AHEAD SPACING	DATE: MAY 2021
		NO: 101-GEN-SPACING-CHARTS		SHEET: 2 OF 3

GUIDELINES FOR ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCES FOR TMA VEHICLES – TEST LEVEL 2

WEIGHT OF TMA VEHICLE	PREVAILING SPEED (POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO WORK ZONE)	ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCE* (DISTANCE FROM FRONT OF TMA VEHICLE TO WORK AREA)
5.5 TONS (STATIONARY)	40 MPH OR LESS	25 FT

* ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCES ARE CALCULATED USING A 4,410 POUND IMPACT VEHICLE WEIGHT.

GUIDELINES FOR ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCES FOR TMA VEHICLES – TEST LEVEL 3

WEIGHT OF TMA VEHICLE	PREVAILING SPEED (POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO WORK ZONE)	ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCE* (DISTANCE FROM FRONT OF TMA VEHICLE TO WORK AREA)
5 TONS (MOBILE)	45 MPH	100 FT
	50-55 MPH	150 FT
	60-75 MPH	175 FT
12 TONS (STATIONARY)	45 MPH	25 FT
	50-55 MPH	25 FT
	60-75 MPH	50 FT

* ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCES ARE CALCULATED USING A 10,000 POUND IMPACT VEHICLE WEIGHT.



NOT TO SCALE

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

NO: 101-GEN-SPACING-CHARTS

"B", "D" AND "L" TABLES
CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING
SIGN BORDER KEY AND ROLL AHEAD SPACING

DATE: MAY 2021

SHEET: 3 OF 3

THE FOLLOWING NOTES APPLY IF CALLED FOR ON THE TRAFFIC TYPICAL

GENERAL NOTES

- G1: SEE GEN-SPACING-CHARTS FOR COMMON VALUES INCLUDING:
 D = DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
 L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER
 B = LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER
 ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE
- G2: DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS, "D", THE VALUES FOR WHICH ARE SHOWN IN TYPICAL GEN-KEY ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED ADJUSTING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- G3: ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, TYPE III BARRICADES, THEIR SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND LIGHTING MUST MEET NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM REPORT 350 (NCHRP 350) TEST LEVEL 3, OR MANUAL FOR ASSESSING SAFETY HARDWARE (MASH) TL-3 AS WELL AS THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. ONLY DESIGNS AND MATERIALS APPROVED BY MDOT WILL BE ALLOWED.
- G4: DO NOT STORE EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS OR PERFORM WORK IN ESTABLISHED BUFFER AREAS.
- G5: ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS WHICH ARE IN CONFLICT WITH EITHER PROPOSED CHANGES IN TRAFFIC PATTERNS OR PROPOSED TEMPORARY TRAFFIC MARKINGS SHALL BE REMOVED BEFORE ANY CHANGE IS MADE IN THE TRAFFIC PATTERN. EXCEPTION WILL BE MADE FOR TRAFFIC PATTERNS FOR WORK LESS THAN THREE DAYS THAT ARE ADEQUATELY DELINEATED BY OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

SIGN NOTES

- S1: ALL NON-APPLICABLE SIGNING WITHIN THE CIA MUST BE MODIFIED TO FIT CONDITIONS, COVERED, OR REMOVED. FOR GUIDANCE SEE THE WORK ZONE SAFETY AND MOBILITY MANUAL, SECTIONS 6.01.09 AND 6.01.10.
- S2: R5-18b SIGNS ARE ONLY REQUIRED ON FREEWAY PROJECTS WITH A DURATION OF 15 DAYS OR LONGER OR NON-FREEWAY PROJECTS WITH A DURATION OF 90 DAYS OR LONGER. TO APPLY THIS TYPICAL WITHOUT R5-18b SIGNS, REMOVE THE SIGNS AND CONSOLIDATE THE SEQUENCE AS APPROPRIATE.
- S3: R5-18c IS ONLY REQUIRED IN THE INITIAL SIGNING SEQUENCE IN THE WORK ZONE. OMIT THIS SIGN IN SUBSEQUENT SEQUENCES IN THE SAME WORK ZONE.
- S4: ADDITIONAL SIGNING AND/OR ELONGATED SIGNING SEQUENCES SHOULD BE USED WHEN TRAFFIC VOLUMES ARE SIGNIFICANT ENOUGH TO CREATE BACKUPS BEYOND THE W20-5 SIGNS.
- S5: PLACE ADDITIONAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS REFLECTING THE WORK ZONE SPEED AFTER EACH MAJOR CROSSROAD THAT INTERSECTS THE WORK ZONE, OR AFTER EACH ENTRANCE RAMP THAT COMES ONTO THE FREEWAY WHERE THE REDUCED SPEED IS IN EFFECT. PLACE ADDITIONAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS AT INTERVALS ALONG THE ROADWAY SUCH THAT NO SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ARE MORE THAN 2 MILES APART. WHEN REDUCED SPEED LIMITS ARE UTILIZED IN THE WORK AREA, PLACE ADDITIONAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS RETURNING TRAFFIC TO ITS NORMAL SPEED BEYOND THE LIMITS OF THE WORK AREA AS INDICATED. IF PERMANENT SIGNS DISPLAYING THE CORRECT SPEED LIMIT ARE POSTED, OMIT ALL W3-5b AND R2-1 SIGNS AND REDUCE SPACING ACCORDINGLY.
- S6: FABRICATE SPECIAL SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT SIGNING DESIGN STANDARDS.
- S7: PLACE ADDITIONAL R8-3 SIGNS AT A MAXIMUM 500' SPACING THROUGHOUT THE WORK ZONE.
- S8: WHEN SPEED LIMIT SIGNS CANNOT BE PLACED SIDE BY SIDE AS SHOWN, PLACE THEM "D" DISTANCE APART.
- S9: STOP SIGNS NOT REQUIRED IF SIGNALS ARE ON 4-WAY FLASHING RED. STOP AHEAD SIGNS ARE NOT REQUIRED IF THERE IS ADEQUATE VISIBILITY OF THE STOP SIGN OR IF SIGNALS ARE BEING USED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC.
- S10: PLACE REDUCED SPEED ZONE AHEAD SIGN (W3-5b) HERE WHEN USING A SPEED REDUCTION IN THIS DIRECTION.
- S11: THE NUMBER OF W1-6 SHIFT SIGNS TO PLACE FOR A SHIFT IS AS FOLLOWS:
 SHIFTS 4FT OR LESS, PLACE ONE W1-6(R)(L)
 SHIFTS 5FT TO 12FT, PLACE TWO W1-6(R)(L)
 SHIFTS MORE THAN 12FT, PLACE THREE OR MORE W1-6(R)(L) SIGNS DEPENDING UPON LENGTH OF SHIFT AND AS PER THE ENGINEER.
- S12: PLACE R2-1 SIGNS AS DETAILED IN NOTE S5 WHEN THERE IS A SPEED REDUCTION IN THIS DIRECTION

TRAFFIC REGULATOR NOTES

- TR1: TRAFFIC REGULATORS MUST FOLLOW ALL THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS, THE CURRENT VERSIONS OF THE TRAFFIC REGULATOR'S INSTRUCTION MANUAL AND THE VIDEO "HOW TO SAFELY REGULATE TRAFFIC IN MICHIGAN". THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TRAFFIC REGULATORS IS DETERMINED BY THE ROADWAY ADT, GEOMETRICS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- TR2: PROVIDE APPROPRIATE BALLOON LIGHTING TO SUFFICIENTLY ILLUMINATE TRAFFIC REGULATOR'S STATIONS WHEN TRAFFIC REGULATING IS ALLOWED DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.
- TR3: PROVIDE EITHER A STOP/SLOW AFAD OR A RED/YELLOW LENS AFAD, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MMUTCD

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE NOTES

- TCD1: THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE IN FEET BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN A TAPER SHOULD NOT EXCEED 1.0 TIMES THE WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT IN MPH FOR ROADWAYS WITH A POSTED WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT LESS THAN 45 MPH AND SHOULD NOT EXCEED 50 FEET ON ROADWAYS WITH A POSTED WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT OF 45 MPH OR GREATER. THE SPACING FOR 42 INCH CHANNELIZING DEVICE TAPERS ARE NOT TO EXCEED 25 FEET AT NIGHT.
- TCD2: THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE IN FEET BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN A TANGENT SHOULD NOT EXCEED TWICE THE WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT IN MPH FOR ROADWAYS WITH A POSTED WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT LESS THAN 45 MPH AND SHOULD NOT EXCEED 100 FEET ON ROADWAYS WITH A POSTED WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT OF 45 MPH OR GREATER. THE SPACING FOR 42 INCH CHANNELIZING DEVICE TANGENTS ARE NOT TO EXCEED 50 FEET AT NIGHT.
- TCD3: TYPE III BARRICADES MUST BE LIGHTED FOR OVERNIGHT CLOSURES.
- TCD4: WHEN THE HAUL ROAD IS NOT IN USE, PLACE LIGHTED TYPE III BARRICADES WITH "ROAD CLOSED" EXTENDING COMPLETELY ACROSS THE HAUL ROAD.
- TCD5: USE OBJECT MARKER SIGNS IN LIEU OF THE TYPE B HIGH INTENSITY LIGHT SHOWN IN THE STANDARD PLAN FOR TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER (R-53, AND R-126) WHEN USED WITH A TEMPORARY SIGNAL SYSTEM. THE OBJECT MARKERS MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES IN WIDTH AND 36 INCHES IN HEIGHT AND HAVE ORANGE AND WHITE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING. THE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING MUST HAVE ALTERNATING DIAGONAL ORANGE AND WHITE STRIPES SLOPING DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45 DEGREES IN THE DIRECTION VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS TO PASS.
- TCD6: PLACE LIGHTED ARROW PANELS AS CLOSE TO THE BEGINNING OF TAPERS AS PRACTICAL, BUT NOT IN A MANNER THAT WILL OBSCURE OR CONFUSE APPROACHING MOTORISTS WHEN PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS RESTRICT PLACEMENT. IN CURBED SECTIONS, IF ARROW BOARD CANNOT BE PLACED BEHIND CURB, PLACE ARROW BOARD IN THE CLOSED LANE AS CLOSE TO THE BEGINNING OF TAPER AS POSSIBLE.
- TCD7: ADDITIONAL TYPE III BARRICADES MAY BE REQUIRED TO COMPLETELY CLOSE OFF ROAD FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- TCD8: WHERE THE SHIFTED SECTION IS SHORTER THAN 600 FEET, A DOUBLE REVERSE CURVE SIGN (W24-1) CAN BE USED INSTEAD OF THE FIRST REVERSE CURVE SIGN, AND THE SECOND REVERSE CURVE SIGN CAN BE OMITTED.
- TCD9: RUMBLE STRIPS ARE TO BE PLACED AS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT. IF NOT SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT, PLACE RUMBLE STRIPS AS SHOWN, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RUMBLE STRIP MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. AN ARRAY OF RUMBLE STRIPS CONTAINS THREE RUMBLE STRIPS. PLACE THE RUMBLE STRIPS IN THE ARRAY AT A CONSISTENT DISTANCE, BETWEEN 10' AND 20' APART.
- TCD10: SEE THE WORK ZONE SAFETY AND MOBILITY MANUAL, PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN GUIDELINES FOR RECOMMENDED AND CORRECT PCMS MESSAGING. STAGGER PCMS THAT ARE ON OPPOSING SIDES OF THE ROAD 1000 FEET FROM EACH OTHER.

RAMP NOTES

- RMP1: WHEN CONDITIONS ALLOW, E5-1 SIGNS MUST BE REMOVED OR COVERED AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES MUST BE POSITIONED TO ENABLE RAMP TRAFFIC TO DIVERGE IN A FREE MANNER
- RMP2: STOP AND YIELD CONDITIONS SHOULD BE AVOIDED WHENEVER PRACTICAL. WHEN CONDITIONS WARRANT, R1-1 SIGNS MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF R1-2 SIGNS. WHEN R-1 SIGNS ARE USED, W3-1 SIGNS MUST BE USED IN PLACE OF W3-2 SIGNS. CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO CLOSING THE RAMP TO COMPLETE WORK TO ALLOW AN ADEQUATE MERGE DISTANCE. WORK SHOULD BE EXPEDITED TO AVOID THE STOP AND/OR YIELD CONDITIONS.

	NOT TO SCALE	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	TRAFFIC TYPICALS NOTE SHEET	DATE: MAY 2022
		NO: 102-GEN-NOTES		SHEET: 1 OF 2
FILE: 102-GEN-NOTES.dgn				

THE FOLLOWING NOTES APPLY IF CALLED FOR ON THE TRAFFIC TYPICAL

SIGNAL NOTES

- SIG1: EXISTING SIGNAL MUST BE EITHER 4-WAY FLASHING RED, BAGGED, OR TURNED OFF.
- SIG2: SIGNAL IS IN OPERATION.
- SIG3: DELINEATE THE WORK ZONE AREA WITH 28 INCH CONES FOR DAYTIME WORK, OR 42 INCH CHANNELIZING DEVICES FOR NIGHTTIME WORK.
- SIG4: THE CONTRACTOR MUST HAVE A DESIGNATED SPOTTER IF THE AERIAL BUCKET TRUCK IS LOCATED OVER ACTIVE TRAVEL LANES.
- SIG5: THE LOWEST POINT OF THE BUCKET MAY NOT TRAVEL BELOW 14 FOOT VERTICAL CLEARANCE. THE CONTRACTOR MUST UTILIZE AN ALTERNATE SET UP, OR PLACE THE INTERSECTION IN A 4 WAY STOP IF THE 14 FOOT VERTICAL CLEARANCE IS COMPROMIZED. USE TRAFFIC REGULATORS TO CONTROL TRAFFIC THROUGH THE INTERSECTION WHEN TRAFFIC IS PLACED IN A 4 WAY STOP.
- SIG6: DELINEATE THE TRUCK WITH CHANNELIZING DEVICES. THE POSITION OF THE TRUCK MAY BE MOVED TO FACILITATE WORK.

MAINTENANCE AND SURVEYING NOTES

- MS1: WHENEVER STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE EXISTS TO THE REAR, THE SHADOW VEHICLES SHOULD MAINTAIN THE RECOMENDED DISTANCE FROM THE WORK AREA AND PROCEED AT THE SAME SPEED. THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD SLOW DOWN AND TRAVEL AT A FARTHER DISTANCE TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE IN ADVANCE OF VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVES.
- MS2: WORKERS OUTSIDE OF VEHICLES SHOULD WORK WITHIN 150' OF WORK VEHICLES WITH AN ACTIVATED BEACON, BETWEEN THE "BEGIN WORK CONVOY" SIGN AND THE "END WORK CONVOY" SIGN, OR BETWEEN THE "WORK ZONE BEGINS" AND "END ROAD WORK" SIGN.
- MS3: WORK OR SHADOW VEHICLES WITH OR WITHOUT A TMA MAY BE USED TO SEPARATE THE WORK SPACE FROM TRAFFIC. IF USED, THE VEHICLES SHOULD BE PARKED ACCORDING TO THE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE TABLES.
- MS4: WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES SHALL BE APPROPRIATELY EQUIPPED WITH AN ACTIVATED AMBER BEACON.
- MS5: WHEN WORKERS ARE OUTSIDE THEIR VEHICLES IN AN EXISTING LANE WHILE A MOBILE OPERATION IS OCCURRING DURING THE NIGHTTIME HOURS, CHANNELIZING DEVICES TO DELINEATE OPEN OR CLOSED LANES AT 50 FT SPACING MUST BE USED. AN EXAMPLE OF AN OPERATION (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) IS THE LAYOUT OF CONCRETE PATCHES.
- MS6: W21-6 AND W20-1 SIGNS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED AS DETERMINED BY THE TYPE OF WORK TAKING PLACE AS PER THE ENGINEER.



NOT TO SCALE

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

NO: 102-GEN-NOTES

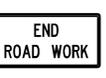
TRAFFIC TYPICALS
NOTE SHEET

DATE: MAY 2022
SHEET:

2 OF 2

FILE: 102-GEN-NOTES.dgn

SIGN NUMBER KEY

 E5-1f 48" x 48" 60" x 48"	 E5-2 48" x 36"	 E5-2a 48" x 36"	 E5-3 48" x 36"	 E13-1P VAR x 24"	 E13-1aP 36" x 24"	 G20-1 60" x 24"	 G20-2 48" x 24"
 G20-4 36" x 18"	 I-6a 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30"	 M1-1 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 M1-1 22.5" x 18" 30" x 24" 45" x 36" 60" x 48"	 M1-2 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 M1-2 22.5" x 18" 30" x 24" 45" x 36" 60" x 48"	 M1-3 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 M1-3 22.5" x 18" 30" x 24" 45" x 36" 60" x 48"
 M1-4 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 M1-4 22.5" x 18" 30" x 24" 45" x 36" 60" x 48"	 M1-5 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36"	 M1-5a 18" x 18" 24" x 24"	 M1-6 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 36" X 36"	 M1-6 22.5" x 18" 30" x 24" 45" x 36"	 M3-1 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M3-2 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"
 M3-3 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M3-4 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-1 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-1a 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-2 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-3 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-4 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-5 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"
 M4-6 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-7 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-7a 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-8 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15"	 M4-8a 24" x 18"	 M4-8b 24" x 12"	 M4-9L 30" x 24" 48" x 36" 60" x 48"	 M4-9R 30" x 24" 48" x 36" 60" x 48"
 M4-9j 30" x 24" 48" x 36" 60" x 48"	 M4-9kL 30" x 24" 48" x 36" 60" x 48"	 M4-9kR 30" x 30" 48" x 42" 60" x 54"	 M4-9mL 30" x 30" 48" x 42" 60" x 54"	 M4-9mR 30" x 30" 48" x 42" 60" x 54"	 M4-9dL 12" x 18"	 M4-9dR 12" x 18"	 M4-9e 12" x 18"
 M4-9f 12" x 18"	 M4-9gL 12" x 18"	 M4-9gR 12" x 18"	 M4-9h 12" x 24"	 M4-9i 12" x 18"	 M4-10L 48" x 18"	 M4-10R 48" x 18"	 M4-11a 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"
 M5-1L 12" x 9" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M5-1R 12" x 9" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M5-2L 12" x 9" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M5-2R 12" x 9" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M5-3 12" x 9" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-1L 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-1R 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-2L 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"
 M6-2R 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-3 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-4 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-5 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-6L 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-6R 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-7L 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-7R 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"

SEE MDOT SHS 13-WORK ZONE FOR SIGN DETAILS

	<p>MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL</p>	<p>STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS</p>	<p>DATE: 10/17/24</p>
	<p>CODE: 103-GEN-SIGN</p>		<p>SHEET: 1 OF 5</p>
<p>NO SCALE</p>			

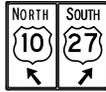
SIGN NUMBER KEY



M8-1gL
36" x 66"



M8-1gR
36" x 66"



M8-2d
60" x 48"



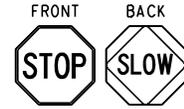
OM-3L
12" x 36"
24" x 48"
36" x 72"



OM-3R
12" x 36"
24" x 48"
36" x 72"



R1-1
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



R1-1a
18" x 18"
24" x 24"



R1-2
18"
24"
30"
36"
48"
60"



R1-2aP
24" x 18"
36" x 30"
48" x 36"



R2-1
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
30" x 36"
36" x 48"
48" x 60"



R2-1a
48" x 60"



R3-1
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



R3-2
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



R3-3
24" x 24"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



R3-4
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



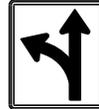
R3-5L
30" x 36"
36" x 48"



R3-5R
30" x 36"
36" x 48"



R3-5a
30" x 36"
36" x 48"



R3-6L
30" x 36"
42" x 48"



R3-6R
30" x 36"
42" x 48"



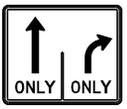
R3-7L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"



R3-7R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"



R3-8c
36" x 30"



R3-8d
36" x 30"



R4-1
12" x 18"
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
36" x 48"
48" x 60"



R4-2
12" x 18"
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
36" x 48"
48" x 60"



R4-7
12" x 18"
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
36" x 48"
48" x 60"



R4-8
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
36" x 48"
48" x 60"



R4-9
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
36" x 48"
48" x 60"



R5-1
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



R5-1a
30" x 18"
36" x 24"
42" x 30"



R5-18b
48" x 60"



R5-18c
48" x 48"



R5-18d
78" x 12"



R5-18e
72" x 12"



R5-18f
48" x 60"



R5-18g
30" x 42"



R5-18h
48" x 60"



R6-1L
36" x 12"
54" x 18"



R6-1R
36" x 12"
54" x 18"



R6-2L
12" x 16"
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
36" x 48"
48" x 60"



R6-2R
12" x 16"
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
36" x 48"
48" x 60"



R8-3
12" x 12"
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



R9-8
36" x 18"



R9-9
24" x 12"
30" x 18"



R9-10
24" x 12"
48" x 24"



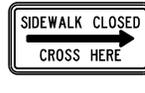
R9-11L
24" x 12"
48" x 36"



R9-11R
24" x 12"
48" x 36"



R9-11aL
24" x 12"
48" x 24"



R9-11aR
24" x 12"
48" x 24"



R10-6b
36" x 54"



R11-2
48" x 30"



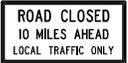
R11-2a
48" x 30"



R11-2b
48" x 30"



R11-2c
60" x 30"



R11-3a
60" x 30"



R11-3b
60" x 30"



R11-4
60" x 30"

SEE MDOT SHS 13-WORK ZONE FOR SIGN DETAILS

	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS	DATE: 10/17/24
	CODE: 103-GEN-SIGN		SHEET: 2 OF 5
NO SCALE			

SIGN NUMBER KEY



W1-1L
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-1R
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-2L
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-2R
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-2bL
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-2bR
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-3L
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-3R
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4L
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4R
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4bL
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4bR
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4cL
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4cR
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W24-1cP
24" x 18"
30" x 24"



W24-1R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W24-1aL
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W24-1aR
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W24-1bL
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W24-1bR
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-6L
24" x 12"
36" x 18"
48" x 24"
60" x 30"
96" x 48"



W1-6R
24" x 12"
36" x 18"
48" x 24"
60" x 30"
96" x 48"



W1-8L
12" x 18"
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
30" x 36"
36" x 48"



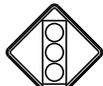
W1-8R
12" x 18"
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
30" x 36"
36" x 48"



W3-1
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W3-2
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W3-3
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W3-4
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W3-4b
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W3-5
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W3-5a
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W3-5b
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-1L
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-1R
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-2L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-2R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-3L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-3R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-5L
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-5R
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-5P
18" x 24"
24" x 30"



W4-6L
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-6R
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-7L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W4-7R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W5-1
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W5-2
18" x 18"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W5-3
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W5-4
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W6-1
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W6-2
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W6-3
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W6-4
12" x 18"



W7-1
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W7-1a
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"

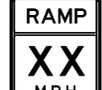
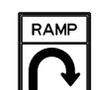


W8-1
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"

SEE MDOT SHS 13-WORK ZONE FOR SIGN DETAILS

	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS	DATE: 10/17/24
	CODE: 103-GEN-SIGN		SHEET: 3 OF 5
NO SCALE			

SIGN NUMBER KEY

 DIP W8-2 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 PAVEMENT ENDS W8-3 18" x 18" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 SOFT SHOULDER W8-4 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 W8-5 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 WHEN WET W8-5P 24" x 18" 30" x 24" 36" x 30"	 LOOSE GRAVEL W8-7 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 ROUGH ROAD W8-8 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 LOW SHOULDER W8-9 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"
 UNEVEN LANES W8-11 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 NO CENTER LINE W8-12 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 FALLEN ROCKS W8-14 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 GROOVED PAVEMENT W8-15 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 W8-15P 24" x 18" 30" x 24" 36" x 30"	 W8-17L 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 W8-17R 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 SHOULDER DROP-OFF W8-17P 24" x 18" 30" x 24" 36" x 30"
 ROAD MAY FLOOD W8-18 24" x 24" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 NO SHOULDER W8-23 24" x 24" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 STEEL PLATE AHEAD W8-24 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 SHOULDER ENDS W8-25 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD W8-26 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 LEFT LANE ENDS W9-1L 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 RIGHT LANE ENDS W9-1R 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT W9-2L 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"
 LANE ENDS MERGE RIGHT W9-2R 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 CENTER LANE CLOSED AHEAD W9-3C 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48" 60" x 60"	 LEFT LANE CLOSED AHEAD W9-3L 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48" 60" x 60"	 RIGHT LANE CLOSED AHEAD W9-3R 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48" 60" x 60"	 CENTER & LEFT LANE CLOSED AHEAD W9-3a 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48" 60" x 60"	 CENTER & LEFT 2 LANES CLOSED AHEAD W9-3b 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48" 60" x 60"	 W11-10 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 TRUCK CROSSING W11-10a 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"
 WATCH FOR RAMP TRAFFIC W11-24 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 W12-1 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 12'-6" W12-2 18" x 18" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 35 M.P.H. W13-1P 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30"	 EXIT XX MPH W13-2 24" x 30" 36" x 48" 48" x 60"	 RAMP XX MPH W13-3 24" x 30" 36" x 48" 48" x 60"	 ON RAMP W13-4P 24" x 24" 36" x 36"	 EXIT 25 MPH W13-6 24" x 42" 36" x 60" 48" x 84"
 EXIT 25 MPH W13-6a 24" x 42" 36" x 60" 48" x 84"	 RAMP 25 MPH W13-7 24" x 42" 36" x 60" 48" x 84"	 RAMP 25 MPH W13-7a 24" x 42" 36" x 60" 48" x 84"	 NO PASSING ZONE W14-3 36" x 24" 40" x 30" 48" x 36" 64" x 48"	 500 FEET W16-2P 18" x 12" 24" x 18" 30" x 24"	 NEXT X MILES W16-4aP 18" x 12" 24" x 18" 30" x 24" 36" x 30"	 TRAFFIC CIRCLE W16-12P 24" x 18"	 WHEN FLASHING W16-13P 24" x 18" 30" x 24"
 ROAD WORK AHEAD W20-1 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48" 60" x 60"	 STREET WORK AHEAD W20-1a 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48" 60" x 60"	 RAMP WORK AHEAD W20-1b 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48" 60" x 60"	 SIGNAL WORK AHEAD W20-1c 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48" 60" x 60"	 SURVEY WORK AHEAD W20-1d 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48" 60" x 60"	 DETOUR AHEAD W20-2 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 ROAD CLOSED AHEAD W20-3 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 STREET CLOSED AHEAD W20-3a 30" x 30" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"

SEE MDOT SHS 13-WORK ZONE FOR SIGN DETAILS

	<p>MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL</p>	<p>STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS</p>	<p>DATE: 10/17/24</p>
	<p>CODE: 103-GEN-SIGN</p>		<p>SHEET: 4 OF 5</p>
<p>NO SCALE</p>			

SIGN NUMBER KEY



W20-3b
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-4
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-4c
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5C
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5L1
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5L2
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5R1
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5R2
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5aL2
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5aL3
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5aR2
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5aR3
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-7a
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-8
24" x 18"



W20-9
54" x 48"



W20-10
48" x 24"
66" x 30"



W20-11
12" x 18"



W20-12P
VARIABLE x 12"



W20-13P
VARIABLE x 12"



W20-14L
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-14R
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-14aP
36" x 12"
48" x 12"



W20-14bP
36" x 12"
48" x 12"



W20-15
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-16
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-17
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-18
48" x 54"



W20-18a
48" x 54"



W21-1
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-2
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-2
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-3
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-4
36" x 18"



W21-5
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-5aL
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W21-5aR
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W21-5bL
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W21-5bR
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W21-6
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-7
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-8
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W22-1
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W22-2
42" x 36"



W22-3
36" x 30"
42" x 36"



W23-1
48" x 24"



W23-2
36" x 36"
48" x 48"

SEE MDOT SHS 13-WORK ZONE FOR SIGN DETAILS

	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS	DATE: 10/17/24
	CODE: 103-GEN-SIGN		SHEET: 5 OF 5
NO SCALE			

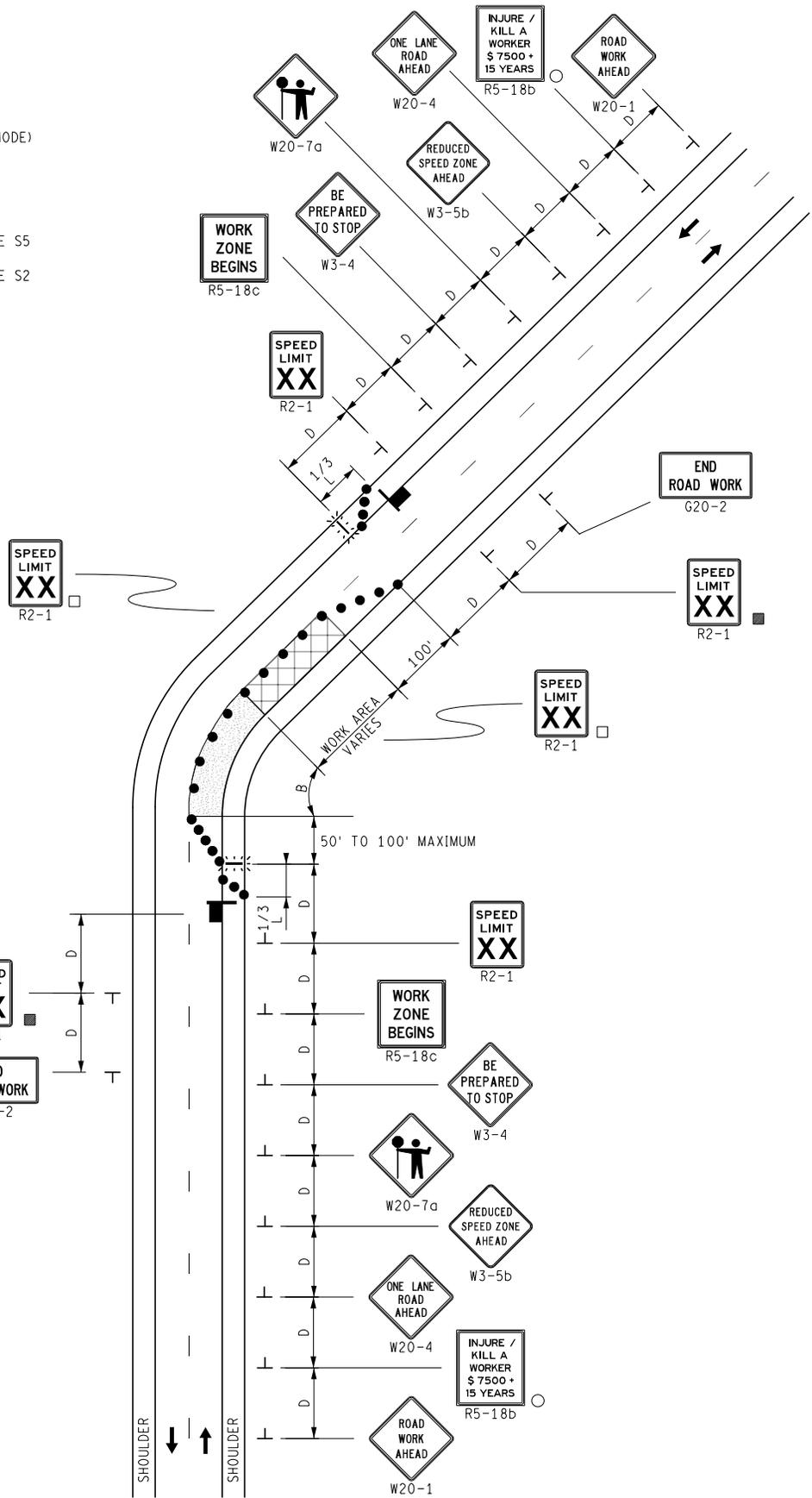
KEY

-  TRAFFIC REGULATOR
-  CHANNELIZING DEVICES
-  LIGHTED ARROW PANEL (CAUTION MODE)
-  TRAFFIC FLOW
-  REFLECTS EXISTING SPEED LIMIT
-  PLACE SIGN AS INDICATED IN NOTE S5
-  PLACE SIGN AS INDICATED IN NOTE S2

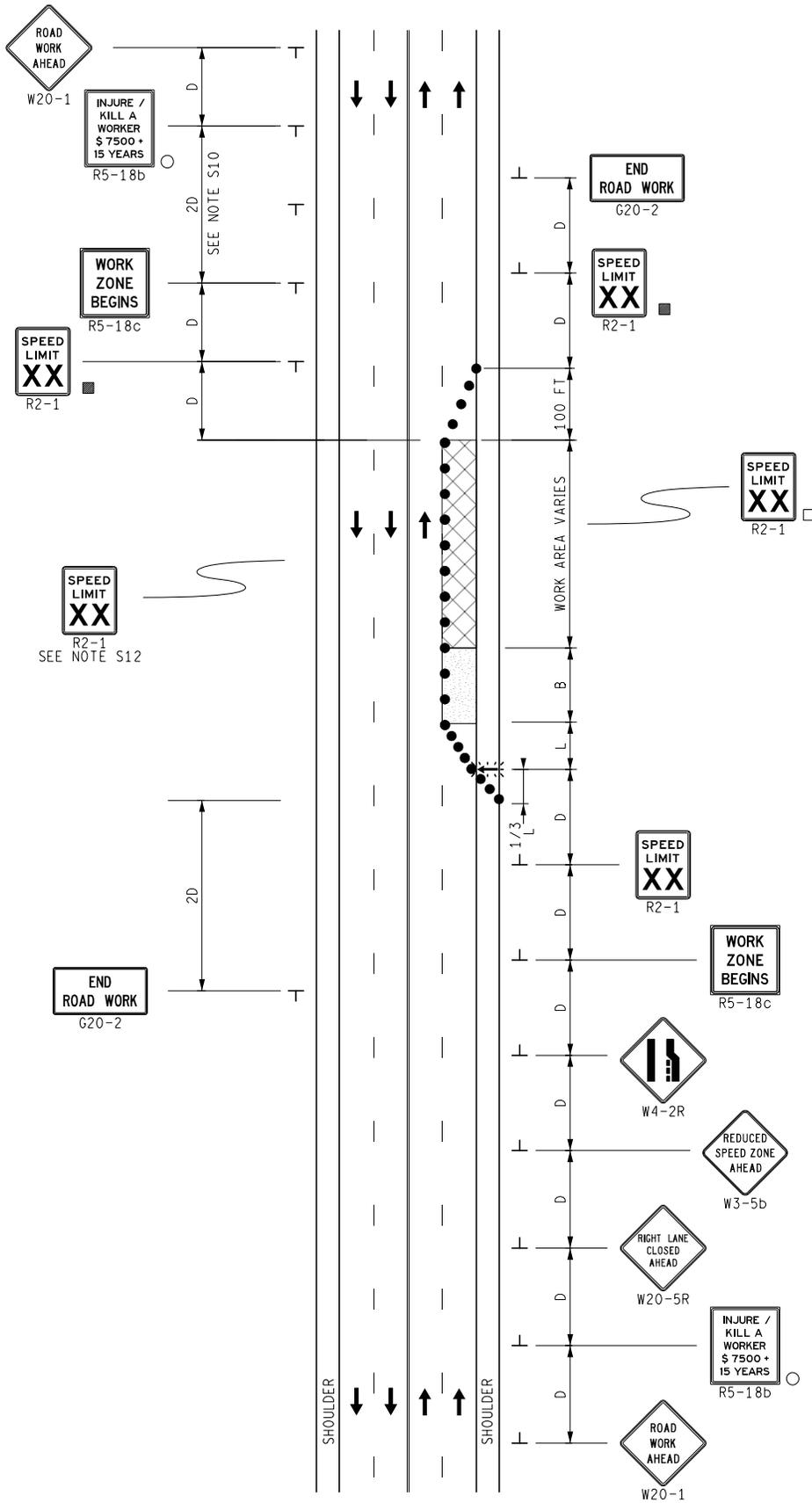
STANDARD NOTES

(SEE GEN-NOTES)

GENERAL: G1, G2, G3, G4
 SIGNING: S1, S2, S3, S4, S5
 TRAF REG: TR1, TR2
 DEVICES: TCD1, TCD2, TCD6



	NOT TO SCALE	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	LANE CLOSURE UTILIZING TRAFFIC REGULATORS ON A 2-LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY	DATE: MAY 2021
		NO: 110-TR-NFW-2L		SHEET: 1 OF 1



KEY

- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- ⚡ LIGHTED ARROW PANEL
- ← TRAFFIC FLOW
- REFLECTS EXISTING SPEED LIMIT
- PLACE SIGN AS INDICATED IN NOTE S5
- PLACE SIGN AS INDICATED IN NOTE S2

STANDARD NOTES

(SEE 102-GEN-NOTES)

GENERAL: G1, G2, G3, G4
 SIGNING: S1, S2, S3, S5, S10, S12
 DEVICES: TCD1, TCD2, TCD6

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TURF ESTABLISHMENT, PERFORMANCE

RSD:JLB

1 of 6

APPR:DMG:KJS:05-29-20

a. Description. For the work identified in this special provision paid for by the pay item Turf Establishment, Performance only, delete section 816 of the Standard Specifications for Construction and replace it with this special provision. The Contractor is responsible for the performance and quality of turf growth in the areas shown on the plans and as identified by the Engineer. Comply with all local, state and federal laws when completing this work.

Establish a durable, permanent, mature, perennial turf. The work consists of fundamental turf work, including but not limited to topsoiling, seeding, mulching, erosion control, maintenance, watering and repair of turf as described herein during the life of the contract and during the life of any supplemental performance bond which may ensue.

Choose and implement proven turf establishment industry practices; provide all necessary labor and equipment; select and provide all turf establishment materials; and control erosion and any subsequent sedimentation at all times.

Perform a site analysis, interpret the results and implement a turf establishment program to ensure compliance with this specification. The site analysis must take into consideration topsoil needs, fertilizer and pH requirements, seed mix, existing and future soil moisture levels, slopes and grades, required erosion control items and devices, maintenance requirements, local highway snow removal and deicing practices, and any other characteristics that influence and affect turf establishment.

Subsection 107.11 of the Standard Specifications for Construction is revised relative to the Contractor's responsibility for the repair of turf establishment work as follows. The Contractor is responsible, at no additional cost to the contract, for the repair of turf establishment work occasioned by storm events of up to 3 inches of rain in a 24 hour period as documented by local meteorological data submitted to the Engineer for review and approval. All other portions of subsection 107.11 remain unchanged.

1. Contractor Turf Establishment Experience Requirements. Ensure weed control is done by a commercial herbicide applicator, licensed by the State of Michigan and certified by the Michigan Department of Agriculture & Rural Development (MDARD) in the appropriate category to apply herbicides. Use application procedures and materials in accordance with federal, state and local regulations. Use of restricted use chemicals is prohibited. Provide appropriate documentation and secure approval from the Engineer before application of herbicides.

At least 10 work days prior to start of turf establishment, provide documentation to the Engineer, from the Contractor performing the turf establishment work, that they meet one or both of the following requirements.

A. At least one person employed by the Contractor performing the turf establishment work and assigned to the job site has a degree or certificate in Turf Management, Horticulture, or related field.

B. At least one person employed by the Contractor performing the turf establishment work and assigned to the job site has at least 5 years of experience in roadside turf establishment.

b. Materials. Provide topsoil, seed, mulch, pesticide, herbicide, mulch blankets and any other unique erosion control materials as necessary to fulfill this specification, as shown on the plans. Use additional materials, as necessary, to meet the standards set forth for turf establishment in this special provision. The use of sod on the project requires the prior approval of the Engineer and if approved, may be used at limited site locations only.

Selection of all materials is the responsibility of the Contractor with the following minimum conditions.

1. Soil. Provide furnished or salvaged topsoil, which may be blended compost, that will support vigorous growth. Ensure topsoil is humus bearing and placed at least 4 inches deep. Ensure it is free of stones larger than 1/2 inch (2 inches on freeway projects) in diameter and other debris. Trim and grade the finished slope in accordance with subsection 205.03.N of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

2. Seed. Use a seeding mixture that is composed of four or more species of perennial grass. Use only species and their cultivars or varieties which are guaranteed hardy for Michigan.

Recommended species of perennial grasses include Kentucky Bluegrass, Perennial Ryegrass, Hard Fescue, Creeping Red Fescue, Chewings Fescue, Turf-type Tall Fescue, Buffalo grass, and Alkaligrass-Fulfs Puccinellia distans. Select cultivars or varieties of grasses that are disease and insect resistant and of good color. Ensure that no one species in the mix is less than 5 percent, or more than 25 percent, of the mixture by weight. Do not select grass species considered noxious or objectionable, such as Quack Grass, Smooth Brome, Orchard Grass, Reed Canary Grass and others.

A. Ensure the seed is legally saleable in Michigan. Ensure the seed product does not contain more than 10 percent inert materials. Ensure the seed source is an MDOT approved certified vender.

B. Adapt the species and varieties of seed to the site conditions, to the site use, and to the soils, moisture and local climate. Site use may include, but is not limited to, detention pond, wildlife habitat, playground, wetlands, forested wetland, rural roadside, urban roadside and highly maintained front yard.

C. Ensure at least two of the species in the mixture proposed to be planted within 15 feet behind the curb or the shoulder are salt tolerant.

3. Mulch. Mulch seeded areas with the appropriate materials for the site conditions to promote germination and growth of seed and to mitigate soil erosion and sedimentation.

4. Herbicides. Comply with all federal, state and local laws. As part of the MDARD weed

control application, the Contractor is required to make proper notifications and/or postings in accordance with the label and MDARD requirements for all locations that will be sprayed. Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours prior to any applications being made. Furnish and apply herbicide(s) as needed. It is the Contractor's responsibility to select the herbicide(s) and the rate at which it is used. Obtain the Engineer's approval of work methods and herbicide(s) selected prior to the application of the herbicide(s). Complete a spray log and submit to the Engineer each day an application is made.

Do not draw water from any waterway (i.e. river, ditch, creek, lake etc.) located on state, county or municipal right-of-way, for mixing with herbicides.

5. Fertilizers. Furnish and apply fertilizer(s) as needed. It is the Contractor's responsibility to select the fertilizer(s) and the rate at which it is used. Phosphorus is allowed for use only at the time of planting and when required by soil conditions. Obtain the Engineer's approval of work methods and fertilizer(s) prior to the application of the fertilizer(s).

6. Water. Furnish and apply water from an approved source at a rate to promote healthy growth.

c. Construction. The Contractor is responsible for all work and all construction methods used in completing this work. Implementation of any part of the standard specifications or standard plans by the Contractor does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for acceptability of the construction methods or for the quality of the work.

1. Inspection of the Work. The Contractor is responsible for all inspection of turf establishment work.

Use a Contractor's Daily Report, approved by the Engineer, to report inspections made and to document turf establishment work performed on this project. Complete and submit a Contractor's Daily Report to the Engineer when any work performed under this special provision is in progress.

Include all necessary materials documentation including tests slips, certifications, etc. with the associated Contractor's Daily Report.

The Engineer will determine the acceptability of the Contractor's Daily Report in terms of their completeness and accuracy. The Engineer reserves the right to verify all submitted measurements and computations. Failure by the Contractor to submit acceptable and timely reports to the Engineer may result in withholding of progress pay estimates on turf-related items until such time as reports are submitted and deemed acceptable.

The Engineer reserves the right to inspect the project for any reason in accordance with subsection 104.01 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, including the fulfillment of other inspection requirements such as Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, NPDES, etc. Inspections made by the Engineer do not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for inspections required by this special provision or the Contractor's responsibilities for erosion control and turf establishment.

2. Erosion Control. Control erosion at all times in accordance with section 208 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Control of soil erosion is the responsibility of the Contractor. However, ensure sedimentation controls are placed as shown on the plans or as

directed by the Engineer. Continuously monitor the site for needed erosion repair from any cause as addressed in the contract. Return all eroded areas to original grade as detailed in the contract.

Take immediate corrective action if sedimentation occurs in drainage structures or any watercourse or water containment area and stabilize all disturbed areas contributing to this sedimentation within 24 hours after the erosion occurrence. Remove sediment deposited as a result of the Contractor's inability to control the soil erosion at the Contractor's expense.

Reimburse the Department for any costs levied against the Department, such as fines, environmental costs, costs for remedies required, or any other costs as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with this special provision and with federal, state and local laws.

3. Erosion Repair. The Contractor is responsible for all repairs and liable for all consequences (legal, monetary or other) associated with erosion or sedimentation damage to finished or unfinished work.

Report all erosion occurrences and the repairs made by the Contractor to the Engineer in the format and at the frequency required by the Engineer. Repair any erosion, displacement or disturbance to ongoing or completed work by any cause at no additional cost to the contract unless otherwise noted herein.

The Contractor is responsible and liable for all traffic control and safety measures required to repair and protect damaged turf areas. Repair any eroded area that may affect the support of the roadbed or safety of the public within 24 hours of the erosion occurrence.

Place protective devices such as barriers, directional signs/signals, temporary fence, or any other safety measures immediately after any erosion damage occurs that has the potential of endangering the public. In these instances, provide the Engineer with a written summary of the immediate action taken describing the repairs made and the safety measures taken, within 24 hours of the occurrence of the damage.

4. Mowing and Weeding. Maintain turf to a visually appealing level, and not more than 8 inches in height at any time, prior to acceptance. Weeds must be controlled to less than 10 percent of the turf establishment area at all times during construction.

5. Final Acceptance and Supplemental Performance Bond.

A. Final Acceptance Parameters. Ensure before final acceptance of the turf establishment work, all of the following minimum parameters are met throughout all exposed areas of the project designated on the plans or identified by the Engineer as turf establishment areas: there must be no exposed bare soil and the turf must be fully germinated, erosion free, weeds less than 10 percent, disease free, dark green in color and in a vigorous growing condition.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the dates and times of all acceptance inspections. The Contractor may accompany the Engineer during these inspections. If the Contractor does not agree with the decision made by the Engineer, the Contractor may request an inspection by a mutually agreed upon third party (Michigan State University Extension service or other). A joint inspection, to include the Engineer, the Contractor, and the third party, will be scheduled by the Engineer. Pay all expert fees and

expenses charged by the third party.

B. Supplemental Performance Bond. In the event that all contract items of work are completed, including the placement of all turf establishment items of work, and the final acceptance of the project is delayed because the final acceptance parameters for the turf establishment work have not been fully met; the Contractor may propose to the Engineer the use of a supplemental performance bond.

The bond serves to secure the successful completion of turf establishment work and fulfillment of all final acceptance parameters for the turf establishment work. Ensure the supplemental performance bond, in all respects, is satisfactory and acceptable to the Department and executed by a surety company authorized to do business with the State of Michigan.

Ensure the bond is in an amount equal to 50 percent of the turf establishment work items covered by this special provision. Ensure the bond remains in place for two growing seasons. At the discretion of the Engineer, the bond may be reduced on a prorated basis as portions of the areas designated for turf establishment on the project meet the final acceptance parameters.

Prior to commencement of any work necessary to meet the acceptance parameters during the bonded period, the Contractor must apply for a permit to work within the right-of-way through the [MDOT Permit Gateway](#). The permit fee and an individual permit performance bond will not be required. The permit insurance requirements, however, will be required.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Turf Establishment, Performance	Square Yard

Turf Establishment, Performance includes installing, maintaining, inspecting, repairing and meeting the acceptance parameters for turf establishment specified in this special provision, including preparation, updating and submittal of the Contractor's Daily Reports.

Repairs made to damaged turf establishment areas as a result of a documented storm by local meteorological data resulting in rainfall amounts of more than 3 inches in a 24 hour period will be paid for as an increase to original quantities in accordance with subsection 109.05 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

The following schedule of payment applies to work performed in accordance with this special provision. Upon completion of topsoil surfacing stage, 50 percent of the authorized amount for **Turf Establishment, Performance** will be paid to the Contractor. The remaining 50 percent of the authorized amount will be paid upon completion of all other work necessary to comply with this special provision and to meet all final acceptance parameters for **Turf Establishment, Performance** or at such time as the supplemental performance bond is accepted by the Department.

The supplemental performance bond and all costs associated with turf establishment work performed during the duration of the performance bond will not be paid for separately. These

costs which may include, but are not limited to, mobilization, traffic control devices, and the required permit insurance are included in the unit price bid for **Turf Establishment, Performance.**

CITY OF FLUSHING
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
COLD MILLING HOT MIX ASPHALT

WT:FLU

170 of 1

1/20/26

a. Description.

This work consists of performing Cold Milling HMA Surface, Modified in accordance with section 501 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as provided herein. If applicable, complete pavement repairs in the cold milled surface prior to placement of the first hot mix asphalt paving course.

b. Materials.

Use materials in accordance with sections 501, 502, 503, and 504 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. Construction.

Cold mill the existing asphalt pavement to the depth and cross section indicated on the log or plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The millings are to be retained by the Owner, and the contractor is to deliver millings to a location within the City Limits that will be determined by the Owner during the preconstruction meeting.

The Contractor may, with the approval of the Engineer, choose to mill HMA pavement in one pass or series of passes. If the Contractor chooses to perform milling operations in this manner, no additional compensation will be paid.

d. Measurement and Payment.

The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price as specified in section 501 of the Standard Specifications for Construction using the following pay item:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Cold Milling HMA Surface, Modified	Square Yard

Cold Milling HMA Surface, Modified includes removing, loading, hauling, and delivery of the material to the Owner. Material picked up by sweeping after cold milling will not be paid for separately. This work will be measured by area in square yards regardless of the number of passes required to remove the pavement to the required depth. The Contractor shall provide adequate material, equipment and manpower to verify that adequate material amounts were removed during milling operations. The Engineer will coordinate with the Contractor to verify that proper milling depth occurred. No additional compensation will be provided to the Contractor for verification activities.

CITY OF FLUSHING
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
HOT MIX ASPHALT APPLICATION ESTIMATE

FLU: WT

1 of 1

09/19/25

- A. **Description.** The work shall be done in accordance with the requirements of Section 501 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.
- B. **Construction Methods.** The work shall be completed in accordance with section 501 of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction and MDOT Special Provision for Acceptance of Hot Mix Asphalt Mixture on Local Agency Projects.

The roller method will be used for testing compaction of the HMA.

C. Materials

HMA, 4EL (Top Course) shall have a yield of and performance grade asphalt binder as identified in the HMA Application Estimate Tables.

The HMA bond coat material shall be per the 2020 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specification for Construction. The application rate on existing or between courses shall be 0.05 to 0.15 gallon per square yard (for information only not a pay item).

- D. **Measurement and Payment.** Measurement and payment for **HMA**, shall be at the contract unit price per ton. No additional payment will be made for HMA bond coat mixture.

CITY OF FLUSHING
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
**MONUMENT PRESERVATION
FOR INFORMATION ONLY**

FLU: WT

1 of 2

09/19/25

Work will be performed by the City of Flushing or its designated representative and is NOT part of the contract pay items

All existent Public Land Survey Corners shall be located and preserved as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. All work necessary to maintain the corners shall be done by a Professional Surveyor that is licensed in the State of Michigan. When monuments are expected to be disturbed by the construction, the following shall occur:

- A. The affected Public Land Survey Corners shall be witnessed prior to the beginning of construction. They shall be re-monumented and witnessed according to Public Act 345 of 1990. The Contractor shall coordinate the work with the Licensed Land Surveyor during the appropriate construction activity for the purpose of placing monument boxes in the new or rehabilitated pavement.
- B. Consistent with the requirements of Public Act 345, the Licensed Land Surveyor shall prepare and present to the Bay County Peer Review Committee a Land Corner Recordation Certificate or other appropriate document. Specific information concerning this process may be obtained by contacting Mr. Mark Basket at 989-895-4290.

The Land Corner Recordation Certificate must contain a complete history of the corner as recorded in state and local government files. The monument existing prior to construction must be fully described along with any existing accessories of record. The new monument and installation shall be described in sufficient detail to allow positive identification of the corner.

- C. All monument points requiring preservation shall be witnessed in a manner that ensures that the replacement monument can be positioned within limits specified in PA 345. The replacement monuments shall meet the specifications established in Act 345. Permanent witnesses to replacement monuments must have a minimum expected life of five years.

Wade Trim will furnish monument box castings which shall be installed at monument locations as directed by the Engineer. Placement shall be after paving of leveling course has been completed.

Monument boxes shall be installed so that no part of the box or cover extends above the pavement surface and no part is more than 0.2 inches below the elevation of the pavement surface. Boxes shall be positioned horizontally so the central axis of the box is not more than 0.4 inches from the witnessed corner position. The Contractor shall use suitable installation methods and materials to ensure that the monument box maintains its position with respect to the roadway surface for a period of two years.

CITY OF FLUSHING
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
**MONUMENT PRESERVATION
FOR INFORMATION ONLY**

FLU: WT

2 of 2

09/19/25

All government monuments unnecessarily destroyed will be re-established by a registered land surveyor hired by the Contractor at no cost to the City of Flushing. Replacement shall be completed in a timely manner. If the re-establishment is not completed, the City of Flushing will hire a registered land surveyor to complete the work. Costs shall be charged to the Contractor.

D. Basis of Measurement and Payment:

Work will be performed by the City of Flushing and is NOT part of the contract pay items.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SAMPLING ASPHALT BINDER ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS

CFS:

1 of 1

APPR:JWB:KPK:02-19-20

FHWA:APPR:02-19-20

- A. **Description.** This work consists of the Contractor taking samples of the asphalt binder and delivering the samples to the Engineer prior to incorporation into the hot mix asphalt mixture.
- B. **Materials.** For informational purposes, original samples of asphalt binder will be taken by the Contractor and delivered to the Engineer prior to incorporation into the mixture. The frequency of sampling will be determined by the Engineer.

The Contractor must certify in writing that the materials used in the HMA mixture are from the same source as the materials used in developing the HMA mixture design and the bond coat is from an approved supplier as stated in the *Material Quality Assurance Procedures Manual*.

- C. **Construction.** None specified.
- D. **Measurement and Payment.** The cost of obtaining and delivering the samples to the Engineer will be included in the hot mix asphalt (HMA) pay items in the contract.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
RECYCLED HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS

CFS:

1 of 2

APPR:JWB:CJB:02-26-20

FHWA:APPR:03-02-20

Add the following subsection to subsection 501.02.A.2 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

- A. **Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Binder Grade Selection.** The method for determining the binder grade in HMA mixtures incorporating RAP is divided into three categories designated Tier 1, Tier 2 and Tier 3. Each tier has a range of percentages that represent the contribution of the RAP binder toward the total binder, by weight. The tiers identified below apply to HMA mixtures with the following exception: Superpave mixture types EML, EML High Stress, EMH, EMH High Stress, and EH, EH High Stress used as leveling or top course must be limited to a maximum of 27 percent RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture.

Recycled materials may be used as a substitute for a portion of the new materials required to produce HMA mixtures in accordance with contract.

- **Tier 1 (0% to 17% RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture).** No binder grade adjustment is made to compensate for the stiffness of the asphalt binder in RAP.
- **Tier 2 (18% to 27% RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture).** For all mixtures no binder grade change will occur in Tier 2 for all shoulder and temporary road mixtures.

Ensure the required asphalt binder grade is at least one grade lower for the low temperature than the design binder grade required for the specified project mixture type. Lowering the high temperature of the binder one grade is optional. For example, if the design binder grade for the mixture type is PG 58-22, the required grade for the binder in the HMA mixture containing RAP would be a PG 52-28 or a PG 58-28.

For Marshall Mixes, no binder grade change will be required when Average Daily Traffic (ADT) is above 7000 or Commercial Average Daily Traffic (CADT) is above 700. No binder grade change will occur for EL mixtures used as leveling or top course.

The asphalt binder grade can also be selected using a blending chart for high and low temperatures. Supply the blending chart and the RAP test data used in determining the binder selection according to *AASHTO M323*.

- **Tier 3 ($\geq 28\%$ RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture).** The binder grade for the asphalt binder is selected using a blending chart for high and low temperatures per *AASHTO M323*. Supply the blending chart and the RAP test data

CFS:

2 of 2

20SP-501F-01
02-26-20

used in determining the binder selection.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
ACCEPTANCE OF HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS

CFS:

1 of 7

APPR:CJB:JWB:02-26-20

FHWA:APPR:03-13-20

a. Description. This special provision provides sampling and testing requirements for local agency projects using the roller method and the nuclear density gauge testing. Provide the hot mix asphalt (HMA) mixture in accordance with the requirements of the standard specifications, except where modified herein.

b. Materials. Provide aggregates, mineral filler (if required), and asphalt binder to produce a mixture proportioned within the master gradation limits shown in the contract and meeting the uniformity tolerance limits in Table 1.

Table 1: Uniformity Tolerance Limits for HMA Mixtures

Parameter		Top and Leveling Course		Base Course		
Number	Description	Range 1 (a)	Range 2	Range 1 (a)	Range 2	
1	% Binder Content	-0.30 to +0.40	±0.50	-0.30 to +0.40	±0.50	
2	% Passing	# 8 and Larger Sieves	±5.0	±8.0	±7.0	±9.0
		# 30 Sieve	±4.0	±6.0	±6.0	±9.0
		# 200 Sieve	±1.0	±2.0	±2.0	±3.0
3	Crushed Particle Content (b)	Below 10%	Below 15%	Below 10%	Below 15%	
a. This range allows for normal mixture and testing variations. The mixture must be proportioned to test as closely as possible to the Job-Mix-Formula (JMF). b. Deviation from JMF.						

Parameter number 2 as shown in Table 1 is aggregate gradation. Each sieve will be evaluated as one of the three gradation tolerance categories. If more than one sieve is exceeding Range 1 or Range 2 tolerances, only the one with the largest exceedance will be counted as the gradation parameter.

The master gradation should be maintained throughout production; however, price adjustments will be based on Table 1. Aggregates which are to be used in plant-mixed HMA mixtures must not contain topsoil, clay, or loam.

c. Construction. Submit a Mix Design and a JMF to the Engineer. Do not begin production and placement of the HMA until receipt of the Engineer's approval of the JMF. Maintain the binder content, aggregate gradation, and the crushed particle content of the HMA mixture within the Range 1 uniformity tolerance limits in Table 1. For mixtures meeting the definition of top or leveling course, field regress air void content to 3.5 percent with liquid asphalt cement unless specified otherwise on HMA application estimate. For mixtures meeting the definition of base course, field regress air void content to 3.0 percent with liquid asphalt cement unless specified

otherwise on HMA application estimate.

Ensure all persons performing Quality Control (QC) and Quality Assurance (QA) HMA field sampling are “Local Agency HMA Sampling Qualified” samplers. At the pre-production or preconstruction meeting, the Engineer will determine the method of sampling to be used. Ensure all sampling is done in accordance with *MTM 313 (Sampling HMA Paving Mixtures)* or *MTM 324 (Sampling HMA Paving Mixtures Behind the Paver)*. Samples are to be taken from separate hauling loads.

For production/mainline type paving, obtain a minimum of two samples, each being 20,000 grams, each day of production, for each mix type. The Engineer will sample and maintain possession of the sample. Sampling from the paver hopper is prohibited. Each sample will be divided into two 10,000-gram parts with one part being for initial testing and the other part being held for possible dispute resolution testing. Obtain a minimum of three samples for each mix type regardless of the number of days of production.

Obtain samples that are representative of the day’s paving. Sample collection is to be spaced throughout the planned tonnage. One sample will be obtained in the first half of the tonnage and the second sample will be obtained in the second half of the tonnage. If planned paving is reduced or suspended, when paving resumes, the remaining sampling must be representative of the original intended sampling timing.

Ensure all persons performing testing are Bit Level One certified, or Bit QA/QC Technician certified.

Ensure daily test samples are obtained, except, if the first test results show that the HMA mixture is in specification, the Engineer has the option of not testing additional samples from that day.

At the pre-production or preconstruction meeting, the Engineer and Contractor will collectively determine the test method for measuring asphalt content (AC) using *MTM 319 (Determination of Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method)* or *MTM 325 (Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from HMA Paving Mixtures)*. Back calculation will not be allowed for determining asphalt content.

Ensure all labs performing local agency acceptance testing are qualified labs per the *HMA Production Manual and the Michigan Quality Assurance Procedures Manual*, and participate in the MDOT round robin process, or they must be *AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL)* accredited for *AASHTO T30* or *T27*, and *AASHTO T164* or *T308*. Ensure on non-National Highway System (NHS) routes, Contractor labs are made available, and may be used, but they must be qualified labs as previously stated. Contractor labs may not be used on NHS routes. Material acceptance testing will be completed by the Engineer within 14 calendar days, except holidays and Sundays, for projects with less than 5,000 tons (plan quantity) of HMA and within 7 calendar days, except holidays and Sundays, for projects with 5,000 tons (plan quantity) or more of HMA, after the Engineer has obtained the samples. QA test results will be provided to the Contractor after the Engineer receives the QC test results. Failure on the part of the Engineer or the laboratory to provide QA test results within the specified time frame does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to provide an asphalt mix within specifications.

The correlation procedure for ignition oven will be established as follows. Asphalt binder content based on ignition method from *MTM 319*. Gradation (*ASTM D5444*) and Crushed particle content (*MTM 117*) based on aggregate from *MTM 319*. The incineration temperature will be established

at the pre-production meeting. The Contractor will provide a laboratory mixture sample to the acceptance laboratory to establish the correction factor for each mix. Ensure this sample is provided to the Engineer a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to production.

For production/mainline type paving, the mixture may be accepted by visual inspection up to a quantity of 500 tons per mixture type, per project (not per day). For non-production type paving defined as driveways, approaches, and patching, visual inspection may be allowed regardless of the tonnage.

The mixture will be considered out-of-specification, as determined by the acceptance tests, if for any one mixture, two consecutive tests per parameter, (for Parameter 2, two consecutive aggregate gradations on one sieve) are outside Range 1 or Range 2 tolerance limits. If a parameter is outside of Range 1 tolerance limits and the second consecutive test shows that the parameter is outside of Range 2, then it will be considered to be a range 1 out-of-specification. Consecutive refers to the production order and not necessarily the testing order. Out-of-specification mixtures are subject to a price adjustment per the Measurement and Payment section of this special provision.

Contractor operations will be suspended when the mixture is determined to be out-of-specification, but contract time will continue to run. The Engineer may issue a Notice of Non-Compliance with Contract Requirements (Form 1165), if the Contractor has not suspended operations and taken corrective action. Submit a revised JMF or proposed alterations to the plant and/or materials to achieve the JMF to the Engineer. Effects on the Aggregate Wear Index (AWI) and mix design properties will be taken into consideration. Production and placement cannot resume until receipt of the Engineer's approval to proceed.

Pavement in-place density will be measured using one of two approved methods. The method used for measuring in-place density will be agreed upon at a pre-production or preconstruction meeting.

Pavement in-place density tests will be completed by the Engineer during paving operations and prior to traffic staging changes. Pavement in-place density acceptance testing will be completed by the Engineer prior to paving of subsequent lifts and being open to traffic.

Option 1 - Direct Density Method

Use of a nuclear density gauge requires measuring the pavement density using the Gmm from the JMF for the density control target. The required in-place density of the HMA mixture must be 92.0 to 98.0 percent of the density control target. Nuclear density testing and frequency will be in accordance with the *MDOT Density Testing and Inspection Manual*.

Option 2 - Roller Method

The Engineer may use the Roller Method with a nuclear or non-nuclear density gauge to document achieving optimal density as discussed below.

Use of the density gauge requires establishing a rolling pattern that will achieve the required in-place density. The Engineer will measure pavement density with a density gauge using the Gmm from the JMF for the density control target.

Use of the Roller Method requires developing and establishing density frequency curves, and

meeting the requirements of Table 2. A density frequency curve is defined as the measurement and documentation of each pass of the finished roller until the in-place density results indicate a decrease in value. The previous recording will be deemed the optimal density. The Contractor is responsible for establishing and documenting an initial or QC rolling pattern that achieves the optimal in-place density. When the density frequency curve is used, the Engineer will run and document the density frequency curve for each half day of production to determine the number of passes to achieve the maximum density. Table 5, located at the end of this special provision, can be used as an aid in developing the density frequency curve. The Engineer will perform density tests using an approved nuclear or non-nuclear gauge per the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

Table 2: Minimum Number of Rollers Recommended Based on Placement Rate

Average Laydown Rate, Square Yards per Hour	Number of Rollers Required (a)	
	Compaction	Finish
Less than 600	1	1 (b)
601 - 1200	1	1
1201 - 2400	2	1
2401 - 3600	3	1
3601 and more	4	1

a. Number of rollers may increase based on density frequency curve.
b. The compaction roller may be used as the finish roller also.

After placement, roll the HMA mixture as soon after placement as the roller can bear without undue displacement or cracking. Start rolling longitudinally at the sides of the lanes and proceed toward the center of the pavement, overlapping on successive trips by at least half the width of the drum. Ensure each required roller is 8 tons minimum in weight unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Ensure the initial breakdown roller is capable of vibratory compaction and is a maximum of 500 feet behind the paving operations. The maximum allowable speed of each roller is 3 miles per hour (mph) or 4.5 feet per second. Ensure all compaction rollers complete a minimum of two complete rolling cycles prior to the mat temperature cooling to 180 degrees Fahrenheit (F). Continue finish rolling until all roller marks are eliminated and no further compaction is possible. The Engineer will verify and document that the roller pattern has been adhered to. The Engineer can stop production when the roller pattern is not adhered to.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for using applicable pay items as described in subsection 501.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, or the contract, except as modified below.

Base Price. Price established by the Department is to be used in calculating incentives and adjustments to pay items shown in the contract.

If acceptance tests, as described in section c. of this special provision, show that a Table 1 mixture parameter exceeds Range 1, but not Range 2, tolerance limits, that mixture parameter will be subject to a 10 percent penalty. The 10 percent penalty will be assessed based on the acceptance tests only unless the Contractor requests that the 10,000-gram sample part retained for possible dispute resolution testing be tested. The Contractor has 4 calendar days from receipt

CFS:

5 of 7

of the acceptance test results to notify the Engineer, in writing, that dispute resolution testing is requested. The Contractors QC test results for the corresponding QA test results must result in an overall payment greater than QA test results otherwise the QA tests will not be allowed to be disputed. The Engineer has 4 calendar days to send the dispute resolution sample to the lab once dispute resolution testing is requested. The dispute resolution sample will be sent to an independent lab selected by the Local Agency, and the resultant dispute test results will be used to determine the penalty per parameter, if any. Ensure the independent lab is a MDOT QA/QC qualified lab or an AMRL HMA qualified lab. The independent lab must not have conflicts of interest with the Contractor or Local Agency. If the dispute testing results show that the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, the Contractor will pay for the cost of the dispute resolution testing and the contract base price for the material will be adjusted, based on all test result parameters from the dispute tests, as shown in Table 3 and Table 4. If the dispute test results do not confirm the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, then the Local Agency will pay for the cost of the dispute resolution testing and no price adjustment is required.

If acceptance tests, as described in section c. of this special provision, show that a Table 1 mixture parameter exceeds the Range 2 tolerance limits, the 10,000-gram sample part retained for possible dispute resolution testing will be sent, within 4 calendar days, to the MDOT Central Laboratory for further testing. The MDOT Central Laboratory's test results will be used to determine the penalty per mixture parameter, if any. If the MDOT Central Laboratory's results do not confirm the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, then no price adjustment is required. If the MDOT Central Laboratory's results show that the mixture is out-of-specification and the Engineer approves leaving the out-of-specification mixture in place, the contract base price for the material will be adjusted, based on all parameters, as shown in Table 3 and Table 4.

In the case that the Contractor disputes the results of the test of the second sample obtained for a particular day of production, the test turn-around time frames given would apply to the second test and there would be no time frame on the first test.

The laboratory (MDOT Central Laboratory or independent lab) will complete all Dispute Resolution testing and return test results to the Engineer, who will provide them to the Contractor, within 13 calendar days upon receiving the Dispute Resolution samples.

In all cases, when penalties are assessed, the penalty applies to each parameter, up to two parameters, that is out of specification.

Table 3: Penalty Per Parameter

Mixture Parameter out-of-Specification per Acceptance Tests	Mixture Parameter out-of-Specification per Dispute Resolution Test Lab	Price Adjustment per Parameter
No	N/A	None
Yes	No	None
	Yes	Outside Range 1 but not Range 2: decrease by 10%
		Outside Range 2: decrease by 25%

The quantity of material receiving a price adjustment is defined as the material produced from the time the first out-of-specification sample was taken until the time the sample leading to the first in-specification test was taken.

CFS:

6 of 7

Each parameter of Table 1 is evaluated with the total price adjustment applied to the contract base price based on a sum of the two parameter penalties resulting in the highest total price adjustment as per Table 4. For example, if three parameters are out-of-specification, with two parameters outside Range 1 of Table 1 tolerance limits, but within Range 2 of Table 1 limits and one parameter outside of Range 2 of Table 1 tolerance limits and the Engineer approves leaving the mixture in place, the total price adjustment for that quantity of material is 35 percent.

Table 4: Calculating Total Price Adjustment

Cost Adjustment as a Sum of the Two Highest Parameter Penalties		
Number of Parameters Out-of-Specification	Range(s) Outside of Tolerance Limits of Table 1 per Parameter	Total Price Adjustment
One	Range 1	10%
	Range 2	25%
Two	Range 1 and Range 1	20%
	Range 1 and Range 2	35%
	Range 2 and Range 2	50%
Three	Range 1, Range 1 and Range 1	20%
	Range 1, Range 1 and Range 2	35%
	Range 1, Range 2 and Range 2	50%
	Range 2, Range 2 and Range 2	50%

CFS:

Table 5: Density Frequency Curve Development

Tested by: _____ Date/Time: _____

Route/Location:		Air Temp:
Control Section/Job Number:		Weather:
Mix Type:	Tonnage:	Gauge:
Producer:	Depth:	Gmm:

Roller #1 Type:

Pass No.	Density	Temperature	Comments
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
Optimum			

Roller #2 Type:

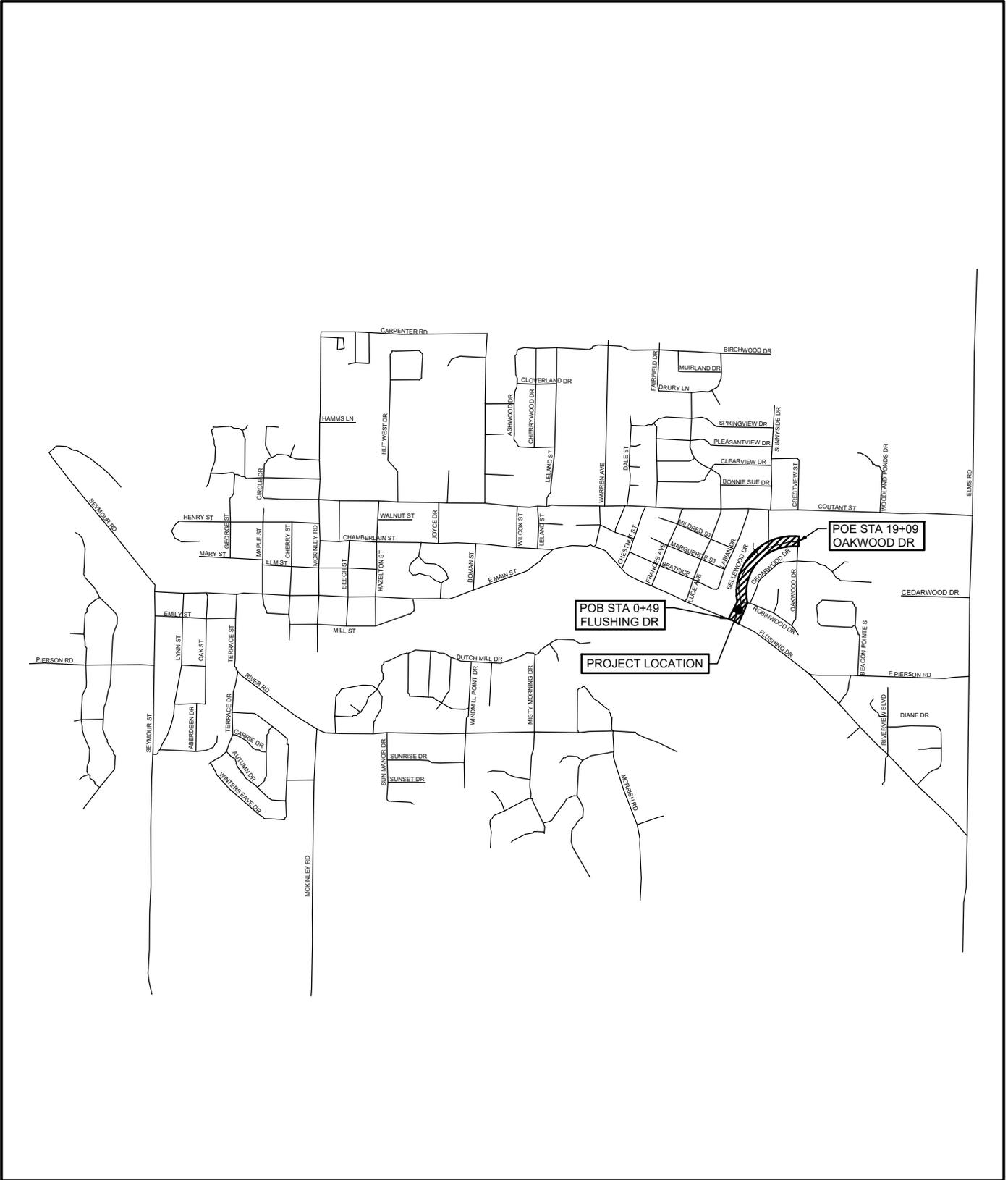
Pass No.	Density	Temperature	Comments
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
Optimum			

Roller #3 Type:

Pass No.	Density	Temperature	Comments
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
Optimum			

Summary: _____

C:\PIW_WORK\WADE-TRIM_JHERRON\1713653\SH-CGS-COVERSHEET.DWG PLOTTED 12/0/2026 4:07 PM BY HERRON, JESSICA



Wade Trim, Inc.
 1403 S. Valley Center Drive
 Bay City, MI 48706
 989.686.3100 | www.wadetrim.com

CITY OF FLUSHING
 226 SOUTH MCKINLEY ROAD
 FLUSHING, MI 48433

BELLEWOOD DRIVE
 LOCATION MAP

JOB NO.
 FLU2005

SHEET
 184

ROAD IMPROVEMENTS FOR:
Bellewood Drive

LOG OF PROJECT

FLU: WT

SHEET 1 of 3

9/19/2025

LOCATION

The project involves placing new HMA pavement on Bellewood Drive in the City of Flushing, Flushing Township, Genesee County, Michigan.

City of Flushing

1. Bellewood Drive – (POB) Flushing Road approximately 1800 feet to the intersection with Oakwood Drive (POE).

DESCRIPTION OF
WORK

City of Flushing

1. Bellewood Drive -
Station 0+49 (POB - Flushing Road) to Station 14+82 (Sunnyside Drive) – Cold mill existing pavement to a depth of 1.5” and pave with 165 lbs/syd (1.5”) of HMA, 4EL, 23± feet wide. Station 14+82 (Sunnyside Drive) to Station 19+09 (POE - Oakwood Drive) – Cold mill existing pavement to a depth of 3.0 and pave with 165 lbs/syd (1.5”) of HMA, 4EL, 23± feet wide. Station 14+82 (Sunnyside Drive) to Station 19+09 (POE - Oakwood Drive) – Remove existing 1.5” of pavement from gutter pan, and remove existing pavement from drive approaches as required to maintain uniform transitions from driveways to roadways.

Remove and replace select curb and gutter as directed by the engineer.

Adjust drainage structures and watermain valve boxes as directed by the engineer.

Construction Traffic Control:

Maintain local traffic on Bellewood Drive utilizing daytime single lane closures using flaggers per the special provision for Maintenance of Traffic. Lane closures on Flushing Road shall utilize daytime single lane closures per the special provision for Maintenance of Traffic and MDOT Maintaining Traffic Typical.

Intersection Approaches

All work and costs associated with cold milling the existing HMA intersection approach to be included with the price paid for *Cold Milling HMA Surface*. Place HMA, 4EL (1.5 inches depth) at each of the intersection approaches to the limits shown on the Intersection Detail(s). All work and costs associated with placing HMA at the intersection approach to be included with the price paid for *HMA, Approach*.

No work at any of the other intersection approaches within the project limits is included in this contract.

LOG OF PROJECT

FLU: WT

SHEET 2 OF 3

09/15/25

GENERAL NOTES

SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION

The improvements covered by these plans shall be done in accordance with the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction and the special provisions and supplemental specifications located within this proposal.

UTILITIES

Miss Dig/Underground Utility Notification

For the protection of underground utilities and in conformance with Public Act 174 of 2013, the Contractor shall contact MISS DIG System, Inc. by phone at 811 or 800-482-7171 or via the web at missdig811.org a minimum of 3 business days prior to excavating, excluding weekends and holidays.

Existing Utilities

The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to properly identified existing utilities during the construction of this project.

SURVEY

Adjusting Monument Boxes

All government corners on this project shall be witnessed and replaced by the Owner following construction and are not part of this contract.

Project Quantities and Stationing

Proposed stationing on this project was determined using aerial photography, the limits of pavement removal is not necessarily accurate. The exact locations for milling limits and paving limits will be determined by the Engineer at time of construction.

PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS

This project does not have any proposed temporary or permanent pavement markings.

DETAILED GRADES – SIDE ROAD TO MAINLINE

The normal edge of pavement grade of the proposed mainline adjacent to the side road intersections shall be carried across the intersection.

EXISTING SIGNS

Any permanent signs requiring relocation due to Contractor operations shall be salvaged and reset by the Contractor at locations designated by the Engineer. Signs and posts damaged during the removal and storage operations shall be replaced with new signs and posts. The cost of this work shall be borne by the Contractor.

RECREATIONAL PROPERTIES

The contractor shall not park any vehicles or store any equipment on any public recreation property. Access to recreational sites must be maintained at all times.

LOG OF PROJECT

WADE TRIM

SHEET 3 OF 3

09/19/25

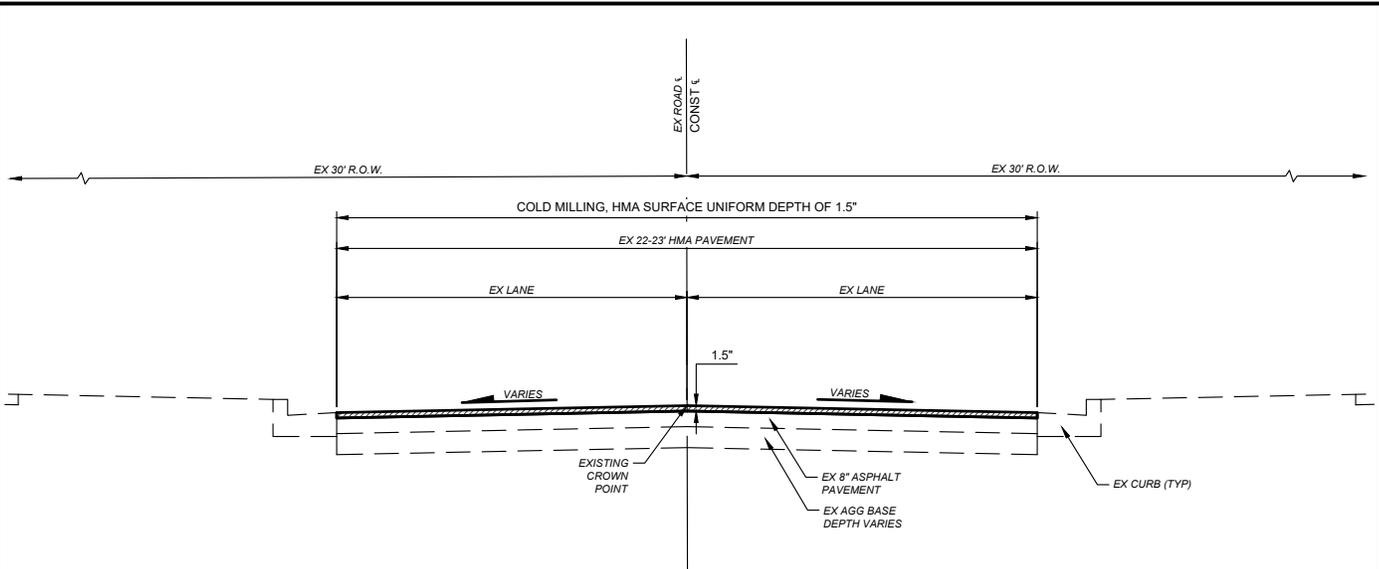
SAWCUTS

Payment for saw cuts required to remove miscellaneous items, pavement and/or curb and gutter shall be included in those removal items.

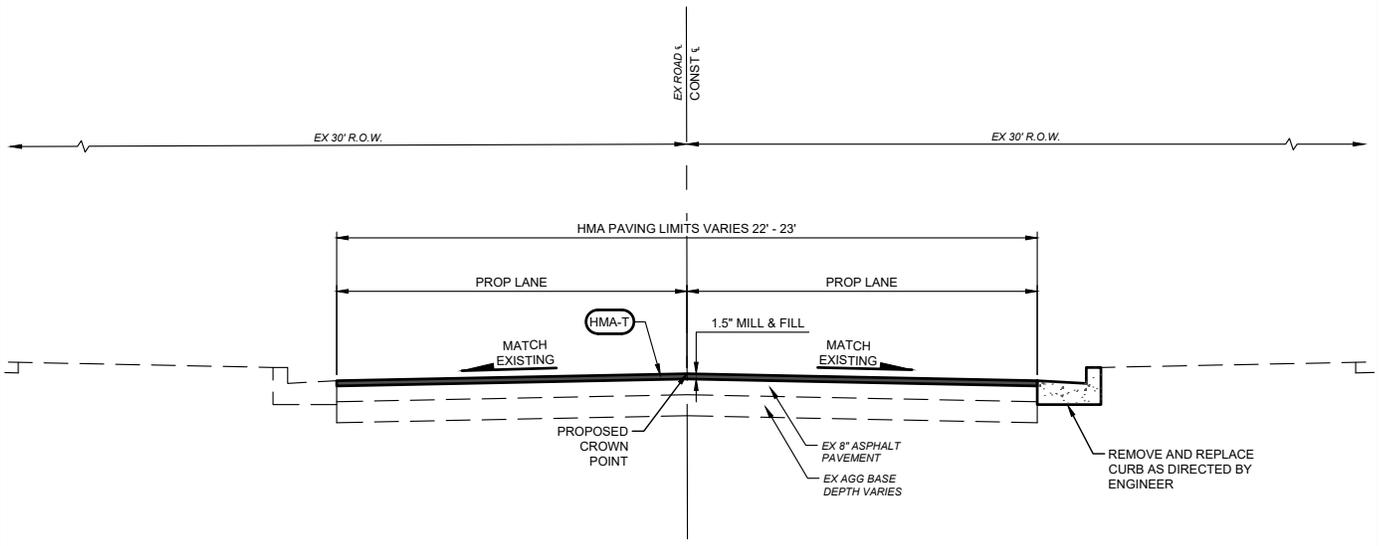
COLD MILLING

Weather permitting, place HMA top course within 72 hours of cold milling the existing HMA surface.

C:\IPW_WORK\WADE-TRIM_JHERRON\1713653\SH-CRP-CROSSSECTION.DWG PLOTTED 1/20/2026 4:08 PM BY HERRON, JESSICA



BELLEWOOD DRIVE - EXISTING CROSS SECTION
 NO SCALE
 APPLIES TO STATION:
 STA 0+49 POB (↔FLUSHING RD = STA 0+00) - STA 14+82 (↔SUNNYSIDE DR = STA 14+37)



BELLEWOOD DRIVE - PROPOSED CROSS SECTION
 NO SCALE
 APPLIES TO STATION:
 STA 0+49 POB (↔FLUSHING RD = STA 0+00) - STA 14+82 (↔SUNNYSIDE DR = STA 14+37)

HMA APPLICATION CHART						
IDENT NO	ITEM	PAVEMENT	RATE OF APPLICATION	ESTIMATED THICKNESS	PERFORMANCE GRADE	COMMENTS
HMA - T	HMA, 4EL	HMA, 4EL	165 #/SYD	1.5"	58 - 28	TOP COURSE (AWI = 260 MINIMUM), REDUCE TARGET AIR VOIDS TO 3.0%
-	HMA BOND COAT		-	-	-	NOT A PAY ITEM; FOR INFORMATION ONLY



Wade Trim, Inc.
 1403 S. Valley Center Drive
 Bay City, MI 48706
 989.686.3100 | www.wadetrim.com

CITY OF FLUSHING, DPW DEPARTMENT
 226 SOUTH MCKINLEY ROAD
 FLUSHING, MI 48433

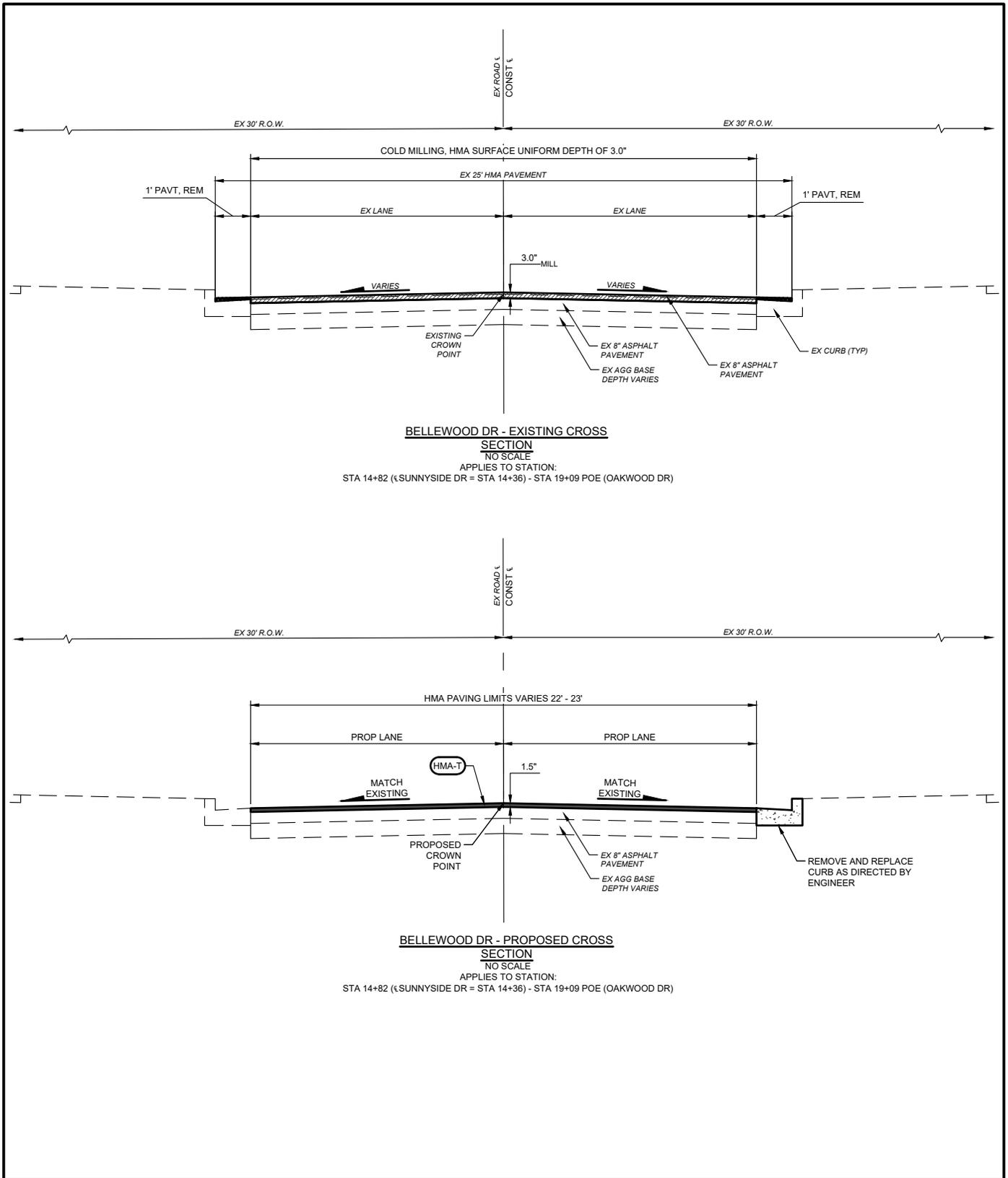
**BELLEWOOD DRIVE
 EXISTING AND PROPOSED CROSS
 SECTIONS**

JOB NO.
FLU2005

SHEET
188

© Wade Trim Group, Inc.

C:\IPW_WORK\WADE-TRIM_JHERRON\1713653\SH-CRP-CROSSSECTION.DWG PLOTTED 1/20/2026 4:08 PM BY HERRON, JESSICA



BELLEWOOD DR - EXISTING CROSS

SECTION

NO SCALE

APPLIES TO STATION:

STA 14+82 (± SUNNYSIDE DR = STA 14+36) - STA 19+09 POE (OAKWOOD DR)

BELLEWOOD DR - PROPOSED CROSS

SECTION

NO SCALE

APPLIES TO STATION:

STA 14+82 (± SUNNYSIDE DR = STA 14+36) - STA 19+09 POE (OAKWOOD DR)



Wade Trim, Inc.
1403 S. Valley Center Drive
Bay City, MI 48706
989.686.3100 | www.wadetrim.com

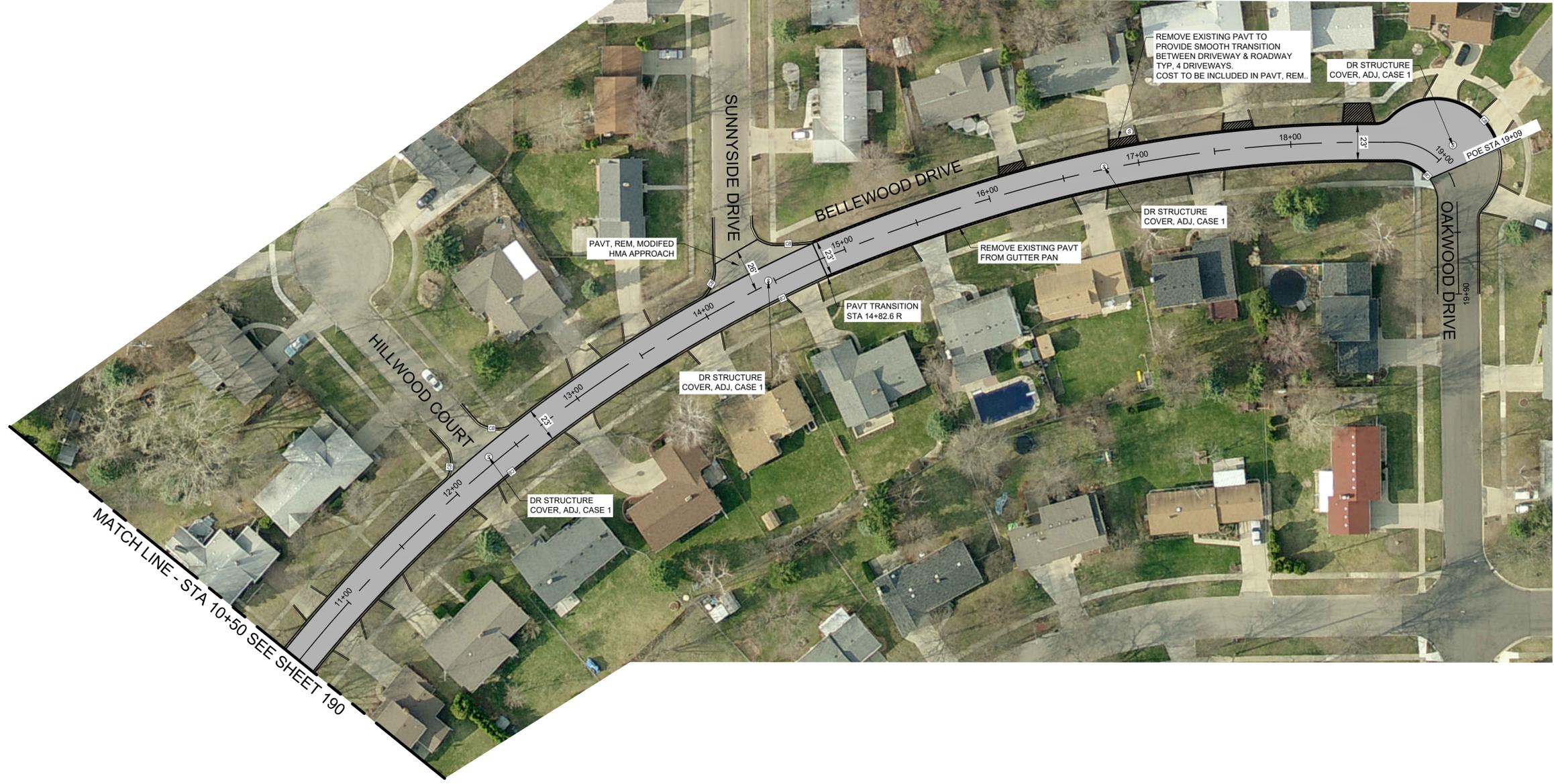
CITY OF FLUSHING, DPW DEPARTMENT
226 SOUTH MCKINLEY ROAD
FLUSHING, MI 48433

JOB NO.
FLU2005

BELLEWOOD DRIVE
EXISTING AND PROPOSED CROSS
SECTIONS

SHEET
189

PROJECT MANAGER: JHERON, JESSICA
 CITY WORKSPACE: TRIM, JHERON, JESSICA
 DATE: 12/20/24 4:10 PM BY: JHERON, JESSICA



MATCH LINE - STA 10+50 SEE SHEET 190



REV#	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



 Wade Trim, Inc.
 1403 S. Valley Center Drive
 Flushing, MI 48433
 888.686.8100 | www.wadetrim.com

CITY OF FLUSHING, DPW DEPARTMENT
 226 SOUTH MCKINLEY ROAD
 FLUSHING, MI 48433
 BELLEWOOD DRIVE
 PROPOSED PAVING PLAN

ISSUED FOR: DATE: BY:

JOB NO. FLU2005

SHEET 191

© Wade Trim Group, Inc.